CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

AND

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

ATTENDANCE AT PRE-BID CONFERENCE IS MANDATORY

PREPARED BY:
Holloway, Updike and Bellen Inc.
2001 N. Willow Ave.
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
918-251-0717
Stephen Tolar, PE., S.E.

CITY OF TULSA
WATER AND SEWER
Engineering Design

ERIC LEE, DIRECTOR

Account Numbers: 2331S00012.SewerLines.Sewer.7500N.75003308.541101
2531S00012.SewerLines.Sewer.7500.75003305.541101

Public Works Department
175 East 2nd Street, Suite 261
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
(918) 596-9637

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT

INDEX TO BIDDING DOCUMENTS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

Published in the Tulsa World:
March 20, 24, 25, 26, and 27, 2026.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
SEALED BIDS FOR
TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to an order by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, a Public Trust, sealed bids will be received in Room 260 of the Office of the City Clerk, City of Tulsa, 175 E. 2nd Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103 until **8:30 a.m., 24th day of April, 2026** for furnishing all tools, materials and labor and performing the work necessary to be done in the construction of the following:

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

The entire cost of the improvement shall be paid from Account No.
2331S00012.SewerLines.Sewer.7500N.75003308.541101
2531S00012.SewerLines.Sewer.7500.75003305.541101

A **MANDATORY Pre-Bid Conference** is scheduled for **Tuesday, March 31st, 2026, at 9:00 a.m.** and will be held through video conferencing with Microsoft Teams, invitation presented on the City of Tulsa's website at this link: https://www.cityoftulsa.org/government/departments/engineering-services/construction-bids/
A **MANDATORY On-Site Visit** is scheduled for **Tuesday, March 31st, 2026, at 1:00 p.m.** located at Cherokee Lift Station: 6420 N Lakewood Ave, Tulsa, OK 74117. South of Tulsa Police Academy

Attendance at the Pre-Bid Conference is MANDATORY. Bids will not be received from contractors who did not attend the Pre-Bid Conference.

Bids will be accepted by the City Clerk from the holder of valid pre-qualification certificates from the City of Tulsa in one or more of the following classifications: **A or D**

Drawings, specifications and contract documents for construction of said public improvements of the said project have been adopted by the Mayor of said City. Copies of same may be obtained at the Office of Contract Administration, 175 E. 2nd St., 13th Floor, Tulsa, OK 74103 for a non-refundable fee in the amount of **$50.00** made payable to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority by check or money order.

Contract requirements shall include compliance as required by law pertaining to the practice of non-discrimination in employment. Attention is called to Resolution No. 18145 of August 23, 1988, requiring bidders to commit to the goal of employing on the project at least fifty percent bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or MSA in each employment classification.

Attention is called to Resolution 7404 of November 8, 2006, requiring bidders, their subcontractors and their lower-tier subcontractors to hire only citizens of the United States.

The Authority, acting on behalf of the City of Tulsa, is exempt from the payment of any sales or use taxes, and pursuant to Title 68 O.S. Section 1356(10), direct vendors to the Authority are also exempt from those taxes. A bidder may exclude from his bid appropriate sales taxes which he will not have to pay while acting for and on behalf of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority. See Contract Article IIB.

A Certified or Cashier's Check or Bidder's Surety Bond, in the sum of 5% of the amount of the bid will be required from each bidder to be retained as liquidated damages in the event the successful bidder fails, neglects or refuses to enter into said contract for the construction of said public improvements for said project and furnish the necessary bonds within thirty days from and after the date the award is made.

The bidder to whom a contract is awarded will be required to furnish public liability and workmen's compensation insurance; Performance, Statutory, and Maintenance bonds acceptable to the Authority, in conformity with the requirements of the proposed contract documents. The Performance, Statutory, and Maintenance bonds shall be for one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The bidding for this project is subject to a local preference law as defined in Oklahoma Statutes, Title 61, Section 103. For purposes of Section 103 a "local bid" means a bid submitted by a business entity that is authorized to do business in the State of Oklahoma and maintains its primary office or principal place of business within the State of Oklahoma. If the conditions outlined in Title 61 are met, The City of Tulsa must select the second lowest bid if within 5% of the lowest bid and the second lowest bid is a local bid and the lowest bid is not a local bid (i.e. non-local/out of state). Accordingly, when the local bid is required to be selected under the State law, the local bidder must agree to do the work at the lowest bid price to be awarded the project.

All bids will be opened and considered by the Bid Committee of said City at a meeting of said Committee to be held in the City Council Room of City Hall, 175 E. 2nd Street, in said City at 9:00 a.m. on the 24th day of April 2026.

Dated at Tulsa, Oklahoma, this 20th day of March 2026.

(SEAL)

Richard Sevenoaks
Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

B-1. BIDS

Each bid Proposal shall be completed, signed, and submitted. No alterations, additions, or erasures shall be made on the Proposal. Erroneous entries shall be lined out, initialed by the bidder, and the correct entry inserted. The unit price bid must cover all expense for furnishing the labor, materials, tools, equipment, and apparatus of every description to construct, erect, and furnish all work required by and in conformance with the Drawings and Specifications.

Each bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, 175 E. 2nd Street, Room 260, City Hall, Tulsa, Oklahoma, identified on the outside with the words:

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

Pre-qualification Certificate Number _____,

And shall be filed with the City Clerk in Room 260, City Hall.

All addenda to the contract documents should be denoted on the last page of the Proposal in the space provided.

B-2. BID SECURITY

Each bid shall be accompanied by a cashier's check, a certified check, or bidder's bond, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount bid.

The bid security shall be made payable, without condition, to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Oklahoma. The bid security may be retained by and shall be forfeited to the Authority as liquidated damages if the bid is accepted, a contract based thereon is awarded, and the bidder fails to enter into a contract in the form prescribed, with legally responsible sureties, within thirty (30) days after such award is made by the Authority.

B-3 RETURN OF BID SECURITY

The bid security of each unsuccessful bidder will be returned when his bid is rejected. The bid security of the bidder to whom the contract is awarded will be returned when he executes a contract and files satisfactory bonds. The bid security of the second lowest responsible bidder may be retained for a period of time not to exceed sixty (60) days pending the execution of the contract and bonds by the successful bidder.

B-4 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

No bidder may withdraw his bid for sixty (60) days after the date and hour set for the opening. A bidder may withdraw his bid any time prior to expiration of the period during which bids may be submitted by making a written request signed in the same manner and by the same person who signed the Proposal.

B-5 REJECTION OF BIDS

Bids received more than ninety-six (96) hours before the time set for opening bids, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, as well as bids received after the time set for opening bids, will not be considered and will be returned unopened.

The Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority reserves the right to reject any and all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority. All bids are received subject to this stipulation and the Authority reserves the right to decide which bidder shall be deemed lowest responsible bidder.

A violation of any of the following provisions by a bidder shall be sufficient reason for rejecting bidder's bid, or shall make any contract between the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority and the Contractor that is based on bidder's bid, null and void: divulging the information in said bid before the bids have been opened; submission of a bid which is incomplete, unbalanced, obscure, incorrect, or which has conditional clauses, additions, or irregularities of any kind not in the original proposal form, or which is not in compliance with the Instruction to Bidders and published Notice to Bidders, or which is made in collusion with another bidder. The Authority shall have the right to waive any immaterial defects or irregularities in any bid received.

B-6 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

No contract will be awarded to any person or persons, firm, partnership, company, or corporation which is in arrears to the Authority upon any debt of contract, or in default as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the Authority.

B-7 SIGNATURE OF BIDDERS

Each bid shall be properly signed with the full name of the company or individual submitting the bid, the bidder's address, and the name and title of all persons signing printed below their signature lines. Bids by partnerships shall be signed with the partnership name followed by the signature and title of one of the partners. Bids by corporations shall be signed with the name of the corporation followed by the signature and title of the president, vice president, chairman, or vice chairman of the Board of Directors with attestation by the corporate secretary or assistant corporate secretary. Bids by joint ventures shall be signed by each participant in the joint venture. Bids by limited liability companies shall be signed with the name of the limited liability company followed by the signature and title of the Manager or Managing Member. Bid by limited partnerships shall

be signed with the name of the limited partnership followed by the signature of the general partner. Note: The signature requirements listed above are for Oklahoma entities; entities organized in other states must follow the law of the state in which they are organized.

A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word "President", "Manager", "General Partner", "Agent", or other title, without disclosing the name of the company for which he is signing, may be held to be the bid of the individual signing.

B-8 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

If any bidder who contemplates submitting a bid is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawing, specifications, or other proposed contract documents, bidder may submit to Contract Administration and the Engineer a written request for interpretation thereof. The person submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. Interpretation of the proposed contract documents will be made only by addendum. The addendum will be posted on the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority website and emailed to all the pre-bid attendees. The Authority will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed contract documents.

B-9 LOCAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING WORK

Each bidder shall visit the site of the work and shall completely inform himself relative to construction hazards and procedure, labor, and all other conditions and factors, local and otherwise, which would affect prosecution and completion of the work and its cost. Such considerations shall include the arrangement and condition of existing structures and facilities, the procedure necessary for maintenance of uninterrupted operation of existing structures and facilities, the availability and cost for labor, and facilities for transportation, handling, and storage of materials and equipment. All such factors shall be properly investigated and considered in the preparation of the bid. There will be no subsequent financial adjustment for lack of such prior information.

B-10 TIME OF COMPLETION

The time of completion is an essential part of the contract and it will be necessary for each bidder to satisfy the Authority of his ability to complete the work within the allowable time set forth in the Bid Form. For all projects that will impact the public, a public meeting is required before any work is done. In this connection, attention is directed to the provisions of the General Conditions and Special Conditions relative to delays, extension of time, and liquidated damages.

B-11 QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

No bid will be received and filed by the City Clerk of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority unless the person submitting the bid has been pre-qualified as provided

by ordinance, and is the holder of a current certificate of Pre-qualification in force and effect on the date such bid is to be submitted and filed.

B-12 TAXES AND PERMITS

Attention is directed to the requirements of the General Conditions regarding payment of taxes and obtaining permits. Contractor shall comply with all zoning ordinances of the City, as provided in the Tulsa Zoning Code, Title 42 Tulsa Revised Ordinances and conform with all zoning requirements established by the Tulsa Metropolitan Area Planning Commission and the Board of Adjustment. Contractor can call the Indian Nations Council of Governments (INCOG) at (918) 584-7526, to determine if any zoning requirements must be met.

B-13 OKLAHOMA LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must comply with the Oklahoma Scaffolding Law, 40 Oklahoma Statues, Sections 174 - 177, which cover erection and use of scaffolds, hoists, cranes, stays, ladders, supports, or other mechanical contrivances.

In accordance with Oklahoma Statutes, Title 68, Section 1701-1707, before commencing any work pursuant to this contract, any nonresident contractor shall give written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Oklahoma Tax Commission, the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission, the Workers Compensation Court, and the county assessor of each county in which work will be performed. The notices shall comply with the requirements set forth in said statute.

B-14 BONDS

The bidder to whom a contract is awarded will be required to furnish bonds as follows:

a. Performance Bond – A Performance Bond to the Authority in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price.

b. Statutory Bond – A Statutory Bond to the State of Oklahoma in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

c. Maintenance Bond – A Maintenance Bond to the Authority in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The bonds shall be executed on the forms included in the contract documents by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Oklahoma and acceptable as Surety to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority.

Accompanying the bonds shall be a "Power-of-Attorney" authorizing the attorney-in-fact to bind the Surety Company and certified to include the dates of the bonds.

B-15 BOUND COPY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Bound contract documents are no longer required.

B-16 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS

Each bidder agrees to comply with the terms of Title 5, Chapter 1, Section 111, of the Tulsa Revised Ordinances relating to Non-Discrimination.

B-17 BASIS FOR AWARD OF CONTRACT

The basis for award of a contract shall be the total base bid submitted by the lowest responsible bidder unless otherwise directed in the form of proposal. The Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority reserves the right to withhold the awarding of a contract for a reasonable period of time from the date of opening of bids. The awarding of a contract upon a successful bid shall give the bidder no right or action or claim against the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority upon such contract until the same shall have been reduced to writing and duly signed by the contracting parties. The award of a contract will not be completed until the contract is duly executed and the necessary bonds and insurance approved.

B-18 TIME FOR AWARDING OF CONTRACT

The awarding of a contract to the lowest responsible bidder will be made within thirty (30) days after the opening of bids unless the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority by formal recorded action and for good cause shown, provides for a reasonable extension to that period, which extension period shall not in any event exceed fifteen (15) days where only state or local funds are involved, or not to exceed ninety (90) days on any award of contract for the construction of public improvements where funds are utilized which are furnished by an agency of the federal government.

B-19 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

Bidders should note that they are subject to "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Chapter XVII of Title 29, CFR, Part 1926 and that compliance, review and enforcement are the responsibility of the U.S. Department of Labor.

The Contractor is fully responsible for the safety of the work site and is expected to train their employees in all applicable safety issues. This should include but not be limited to: trench safety, confined space entry, head protection, etc. In accordance with construction contracts with the City, Authority, Board, or Commission, all applicable Labor and OSHA safety regulations must be followed.

Work sites must be monitored by the Contractor and safety provisions enforced. Contractors are asked to ensure that all employees are properly informed and trained in construction, work site safety.

B-20 VENDORS AND SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

Where Vendor and Subcontractor Identification Questionnaires are included in the bid documents, each bidder shall submit the Questionnaire directly to the Engineer no later than 5:00 p.m. on the first working day following the bid opening. Failure to submit the questionnaire may render the bid unresponsive and not eligible for award. The award of the Contract will be subject to the acceptability of the vendors and subcontractors listed. If an award is made, the vendors and subcontractors listed on the questionnaire shall be used on the project. No changes in the vendor and subcontractor list will be permitted unless prior consent is obtained from the Engineer.

B-21 U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NPDES REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

The bidder's attention is directed to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) NPDES requirements for stormwater discharges. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing a Notice of Intent and development and implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP).

B-22 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Contractor shall take the necessary actions to ensure its facilities are in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is understood that the program of the Contractor is not a program or activity of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority. The Contractor agrees that its program or activity will comply with the requirements of the ADA. Any costs of such compliance will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will the Contractor conduct any activity, which it deems non-compliant with the ADA.

RESOLUTION NO. 18145

A RESOLUTION REQUIRING THE INCLUSION IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTS OF PROVISIONS PROVIDING FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF BONA FIDE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF TULSA; AND/OR THE MSA; ALSO PROVIDING THAT AT LEAST OF FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF EACH CLASS OF EMPLOYEES USED ON A PROJECT BE BONA FIDE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF TULSA AND/OR THE MSA; THAT THE DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS IS CHARGED WITH ENSURING THAT ALL BIDS FOR PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS COMPLY WITH THIS RESOLUTION; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, desires to achieve a goal of full employment.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the protection of the health, safety and welfare of all residents of the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, to accomplish this goal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA:

SECTION 1. The City of Tulsa is committed to the policy of achieving full employment of its citizens by encouraging the employment of bona fide Tulsa and MSA residents in public improvement contracts.

SECTION 2. Definitions. The definitions of certain terms used in this resolution are as follows:

a. "Bidding Documents" or "Bid" means the bid notice, plans and specifications, bidding form, bidding instructions, special provisions and all other written instruments prepared by or on behalf of an awarding public agency for use by prospective bidders on a public construction contract.

b. (i) "Bona Fide Residents" shall include only those persons who are either registered to vote in the City of Tulsa or who have resided within the city limits for at least six months, or who have purchased a permanent residence within the city limits or who have leased a residence for at least a six month term. Residency may be further determined by a valid Oklahoma driver's license, a current Oklahoma license tag, and a valid Oklahoma automobile inspection sticker. (ii) Bona fide residents of MSA shall include only those persons who are registered to vote in outlying MSA areas or who have resided within the outlying MSA area for at least six months, or who have purchased a permanent residence within the outlying MSA areas or who have leased a residence for at least a six month term. Residency may be further determined by a valid Oklahoma driver's license, a current Oklahoma license tag, and a valid Oklahoma automobile inspection sticker.

c. "Public Construction Contract" or "Contract" means any contract exceeding Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500.00) in amount, awarded by the City of Tulsa for the purpose of making any public improvements or constructing any public building or making repairs to the same.

d. "Public Improvement" means any beneficial or valuable change or addition, betterment, enhancement or amelioration of or upon any real property, or interest therein, belonging to the City of Tulsa, intended to enhance its value, beauty or utility or to adapt it to new or further purposes. The term does not include the direct purchase of materials, equipment or supplies by the City of Tulsa.

e. "MSA". All of the land areas composed of Creek County, Osage County, Rogers County, Tulsa County and Wagoner County.

SECTION 3. Residency Requirements of Contractor's Employees. Every employee and/or agent of the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, charged or involved with the preparation of plans and specifications for any public impvement funded in whole or in part with funds of the City of Tulsa, is hereby charged to include in said plans and specifications the following provisions which shall be binding upon the successful bidders:

a. Each bid shall be accompanied by a sworn statement that the bidder is committed to the goal of employing at least 50% bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or the MSA in each classification as determined by the Oklahoma Commissioner of Labor.

b. The successful bidder will be responsible for having like requirements placed upon any subcontractor.

c. The successful bidder will submit to the Director or his designated representative of the Department of Human Rights any compliance reports involving the bidder and its subcontractors required by Title 31, Chapter 1, Section 9, of the Tulsa Revised Ordinances. The reports shall include information about the residence of each employee in each laboring and trade class applicable to any City project.

SECTION 4. Unresponsive Bids. The failure to submit the documents required by Section 3 shall render a bid unresponsive. Said documents must be submitted prior to the opening of the bids. The Director of the Department of Human Rights Section of City Development is charged with ensuring that all bids comply with Section 3 prior to the bid opening date.

SECTION 5. Duty of Employees and/or Agents of the City of Tulsa. Any employee and/or agent of the City of Tulsa who fails to include the goals for residency requirements found in Section 3 in the plans and specifications for any public improvement may be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal.

SECTION 6. Severability. The invalidity of any section, subsection, provision or clause or portion of this chapter, or the invalidity of the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this chapter or the validity of its application to other persons or circumstances.

SECTION 7. Effect Date. This resolution shall take effect as of July 1, 1988.

SECTION 8. Emergency Clause. That an emergency exists for the preservation of the public peace, health and safety, by reason whereof this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

PASSED, with the emergency clause ruled upon separately and approved this 23rd day of August, 1988.

APPROVED, this 23rd day of August, 1988.

Rodger Randle

Mayor

ATTEST: Philip W. Wood

City Auditor

APPROVED: Neal E. McNeil

City Attorney

PASSED, with the emergency clause ruled upon separately and approved this 23 day of August, 1988.

- APPROVED, this 23 day of August, 1988.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Auditor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

CITY OF TULSA
FILED

AUG 23 1988

A.M. P.M.
Office of City Auditor

By

(Must be submitted at time of Bid)
CITY OF TULSA
RESOLUTION NO. 7404
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, states that s(he) is the authorized agent of the Company set forth below.

Affiant further states that the Company, in compliance with City of Tulsa Resolution No. 7404, shall not hire or knowingly allow any of its subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors to hire anyone who is not a United States citizen or legal immigrant or anyone who does not have legal status as a temporary worker to perform work on any project which is the subject of a contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Affiant further states that the Company shall not fail to comply with and shall not knowingly allow any of its subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors to fail to comply with all applicable laws including, but not limited to, labor, employment and taxation laws, in the performance of any work on any project which is the subject of a contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Affiant further states that the Company shall make available to the City of Tulsa, at the City's request, sufficient information and/or affirmations to allow the City to confirm Company's compliance with Resolution No. 7404 relating to the performance of any contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Company: _____

Signed: _____

_____
Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of Bid)
CITY OF TULSA
50% RESIDENT RESOLUTION
AFFIDAVIT FOR BID

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, states that s(he) is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affiant further states that the bidder, in compliance with City of Tulsa Resolution No. 18145, is committed to the goal of employing at least 50% bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or the Metropolitan Statistical Area (composed of Creek, Okmulgee, Osage, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa, and Wagoner counties).

Affiant further states that bidder is responsible for having like requirements placed upon any of its subcontractors.

_____ _____

BIDDER (Company Name) **SIGNED**

_____
Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this ____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMISSION EXPIRES:

_____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

02/01/19

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, says that:

1. I am the duly authorized agent of the bidder submitting the competitive bid associated with this sworn statement for the purpose of certifying facts pertaining to the existence of collusion among bidders and between bidders and municipal officers or employees, as well as facts pertaining to the giving or offering of things of value to governmental personnel in return for special consideration in the letting of any contract pursuant to the bid;

2. I am fully aware of the facts and circumstances surrounding the making of the bid and have been personally and directly involved in the proceedings leading to the submission of such bid;

3. Neither the bidder nor anyone subject to the bidder's direction or control has been a party:
   a. to any collusion among bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding;
   b. to any collusion with any municipal official or employee as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract, or as to any other terms of such prospective contract; nor
   c. in any discussions between bidders and any municipal official concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

4. If awarded the contract, neither the bidder nor anyone subject to the bidder's direction or control has paid, given or donated or agreed to pay, give or donate to any officer or employee of the City of Tulsa or of any public trust where the City of Tulsa is a beneficiary, any money or other thing of value, either directly or indirectly, in procuring the contract for which the bid is submitted.

_____ _____

BIDDER (Company Name) Signed

_____

Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____, ___.

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, says that s(he) is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affiant further states that the nature of any partnership, joint venture or other business relationship presently in effect or which existed within one (1) year prior to the date of this statement with the architect, engineer, or other party to the project is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

Affiant further states that any such business relationship presently in effect or which existed within one (1) year prior to the date of this statement between any officer or director of the bidding company and any officer or director of the architectural or engineering firm or other party to the project is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

Affiant further states that the names of all persons having any such business relationships and the positions they hold with their respective companies or firms are as follows:

_____

_____

_____

(If none of the business relationships herein above mentioned exist, affiant should so state.)

Signed: _____

_____

BIDDER (Company Name)

_____

Title:

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____, _____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

INTEREST AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
)ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, state that I am the agent authorized by Contractor, Engineer, Architect or provider of professional service ["Services Provider"] to submit the attached Agreement. Affiant further states that no officer or employee of the City of Tulsa either directly or indirectly owns a five percent (5%) interest or more in the Services Provider's business or such a percentage that constitutes a controlling interest. Affiant further states that the following officers and/or employees of the City of Tulsa own an interest in the Services Provider's business which is less than a controlling interest, either direct or indirect.

_____

_____

_____

By_____
Signature

Title_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:_____

Notary Commission Number:_____

County & State Where Notarized:_____

The Affidavit must be signed by an authorized agent and notarized.

ELECTRONIC BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS - EXCEL SPREADSHEET
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS - CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION
TMUA PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17

Please read the following instructions carefully.

1. After opening this file re-save it as your company's name.
2. Open the BID FORM Sheet from the tabs below.
3. Input the unit price of the appropriate pay item in the cells highlighted in blue.
4. Review all data input and check calculations to ensure accuracy of Bid.
5. Print 1 hardcopy of the "PROPOSAL" tab, BID FORM and the "SIGNATURE PAGE" tab.
6. Complete and sign the "Signature Page" document.
6. Submit hardcopy and electronic disk with Contract Documents and Specifications for Bid opening date.

NOTES:

1. The sheet named "FOR CONTRACTOR USE" shall be used by the contractor to export data to estimating software.

LEGEND

$	1.00	Cells Requiring Data Input.
$	1.00	Internal Data Transfer.
$	2.00	Calculated Results.

AGREEMENT FOR USING ELECTRONIC BID PROPOSAL

By and Between: Holloway, Updike & Bellen, Inc. (ENGINEER) and RECIPIENT. The enclosed electronic media is provided pursuant to your request and is for your limited use in connection with your submittal of Bid Proposal for Project No. ES 2024-17 Citywide Lift Station Improvements - Cherokee Park Lift Station. In no event shall the information be used for any other purpose or be released to third parties without the written consent of the ENGINEER. In the event of a discrepancy between the hard copy and this electronic media at delivery or in the future, the hard copy shall govern. ENGINEER hereby disclaims any and all liability for the consequences from use of the electronic media and makes no warranty or guarantee of accuracy. RECIPIENT shall assume full responsibility for the uses and consequences of the electronic media. It is agreed that ENGINEER has and retains ownership of the electronic media. ENGINEER does not warrant or guarantee that the electronic data is compatible with RECIPIENT'S computer hardware or software, and ENGINEER'S responsibility for the electronic media is limited to replacement of defective media for a period of thirty (30) days after delivery to RECIPIENT. !!! By opening and using this FILE, You AGREE to these TERMS AND CONDITIONS!!!

PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS - CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION
TMUA PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17

TO: TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER, having carefully examined the drawings, specifications, and other Contract Documents of the above project presently on file in the City Clerk, City of Tulsa, Oklahoma:

CERTIFIES THAT he has inspected the site of the proposed work and has full knowledge of the extent and character of the work involved, construction difficulties that may be encountered, and materials necessary for construction, class and type of excavation, and all other factors affecting or which may be affected by the specified work; and

CERTIFIES THAT he has not entered into collusion with any other bidder or prospective bidder relative to the project and/or bid; and

HEREBY PROPOSES to enter into a contract to provide all necessary labor, materials, equipment and tools to completely construct and finish all the work required by the Contract Documents referred to therein; to complete said work within **365 calendar days** after the work order is issued; and to accept in full payment therefore the amount set forth below for all work actually performed as computed by the Engineers as set forth in the Contract.

Basis of Award

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BID SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE TOTAL BASE BID PLUS ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1 (BASIS OF AWARD). ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1 MAY OR MAY NOT BE AWARDED AT THE SOLE DISCRETION OF THE CITY OF TULSA. ANY PROPOSAL SUBMITTED WITH ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1 INCOMPLETE SHALL BE CONSIDERED NON-RESPONSIVE.

Note: **- Item numbers omitted are not a part of the Contract.**

PROPOSAL FOR CITYWIDE LIFT STATION - CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17						
ITEM NUMBER	**SPEC NUMBER**	**ITEM DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**DATA INPUT UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
BASE BID						
1	220	SWPPP	EA	1		
2	221(C)	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	LF	638		
3	230(A)	SOLID SLAB SODDING	SY	25		
4	303(A)	AGGREGATE BASE PARKING SURFACE	CY	166		
5	334	CONTRACTOR AS-BUILT	EA	1		
6	335	CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL	LS	1		
7	414(A)	P.C. CONCRETE PAVEMENT (PLACEMENT)	SY	73		
8	641	MOBILIZATION	EA	1		
9	642	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	EA	1		
10	ODOT 602	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SY	48		
11	-	CHEROKEE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	LS	1		
12	SP1.1	OWNER'S ALLOWANCE	ALLOW	25,000	$1.00	$25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID						**$25,000.00**
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1						
13	-	PUMP #4 AND APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE	EA	1		
TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1						

TOTAL BASE BID	$25,000.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1	
TOTAL BASIS OF AWARD (BASE BID + ADDITIVE ALTERNATE 1)	$25,000.00

Enclosed is a ( ) Bidder's Surety Bond, ( ) Certified Check, ( ) Cashier's Check for

_____ Dollars ($_____)
Figures

which the City of Tulsa may retain or recover as liquidated damages in the event that the undersigned fails to enter into contract for the work covered by this proposal, provided the Contract is awarded to the undersigned within thirty (30) days, or within ninety (90) days if Federal funds are utilized, from the date fixed for opening of bids and the undersigned fails to execute said Contract and furnish the required bonds and other requirements as called for in these Contract Documents within thirty (30) days after award of Contract.

Dated at Tulsa, Oklahoma, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Respectfully submitted,

_____
(Complete legal name of company)

_____
(State of Organization)

By: _____
Title:
Printed Name:

ATTEST: _____
Title: Corporate Secretary
Printed Name:
(SEAL)

Address: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

The undersigned acknowledge receipt of the following Addenda (give number and date of each):

_____
_____
_____
_____

Certificate of Secretary

The undersigned _____ (Assistant) Secretary of _____, a _____ corporation, (the "Corporation") hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

> RESOLVED, that _____ is authorized to execute and enter into bids, contracts, bonds, affidavits and any ancillary documents, on behalf of the Corporation.

The undersigned further certifies that this Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate and has not been amended, modified, revoked or rescinded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certificate this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____
(Signature)

_____
Printed Name

_____
(Assistant) Secretary

CITY OF TULSA | **TMUA:** Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority

(DATE)

(Company Name)
(Address)
(City, State, Zip Code)

RE: Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority Project No.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The vendor of materials and supplies under the above referenced contract is hereby authorized to invoice the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority (TMUA), 175 E. 2nd Street, Suite 1300, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74107, for all materials and supplies purchased under the above contract, noting any contract discount and omitting all sales taxes. All invoices shall include the contract number and the name of the contractor ordering the materials or supplies.

Upon receipt the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority will pay the invoice, in accordance with its terms and conditions, as money is due the Contractor per referenced contract.

This letter of authorization expires **Date.**

Sincerely,

Eric Lee,
Director of Water and Sewer

MV:cc

EXTENSION OF TIME REQUEST

(to be submitted with eack partial payment application)

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

CONTRACT NO.: _____

PROJECT NO.: _____

DESCRIPTION: _____

ARE THERE ANY CHANGES TO YOUR SBE UTILIZATION? _____ YES _____ NO

IF YES, GIVE REASON AND ATTACH CHANGE REQUEST FORM (SBE-4): _____

_____

EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME REQUIRED: _____ YES _____ NO

TOTAL OF EXTENSION TIME REQUESTED: _____

IF YES GIVE REASON: _____

_____

_____

_____

SIGNATURE - CONTRACTOR

_____

CONSULTING ENGINEER OR DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS

APPROVED: _____ REJECTED: _____

REASON: _____

_____

_____

_____

SIGNATURE

_____

DATE

ACTION WILL BE TAKEN WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF REQUEST

ETR-1

CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between __ , an (list state)_____ (Corporation or Limited Liability Company) of _, Oklahoma hereinafter called the "CONTRACTOR", and the TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY, Tulsa, Oklahoma, a Public Trust, herein called the "Authority".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority has caused to be prepared the necessary Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents for the public improvements herein described, and has invited bids for the construction thereof in accordance with the terms of the Contract, all of which is hereby designated as:

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the Advertisement, has submitted to the Authority, in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed bid in accordance with the terms of this Contract; and,

WHEREAS, the Authority, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined, and canvassed the bids submitted, and has determined the above named Contractor to be the lowest responsible bidder for the work and has duly awarded to the said Contractor therefore, for the sum or sums named in the Contractor's bid, a copy of the Bid Form being attached to and made a part of this Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the compensation to be paid to the Contractor and of the mutual agreements and covenants herein contained, the parties to this Contract have agreed and hereby agree, as follows:

ARTICLE I. That the contractor shall (a) furnish all tools, equipment, supplies, superintendence, transportation, and other construction accessories, services, and facilities; (b) furnish all materials, supplies, and equipment specified and required to be incorporated in and form a permanent part of the completed work; (c) provide and perform all necessary labor; and (d) in a good, substantial, and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the requirements, stipulations, provisions and conditions of the Contract as defined in the attached General Conditions, said documents forming the Contract and being as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein, perform, execute, construct, and complete all work included in and covered by the Authority's official award of this Contract to the said Contractor, such award being based on the acceptance by the Authority of the Contractor's bid, or part thereof, as follows:

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

ARTICLE II. That the Authority shall pay to the Contractor for performance of the work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept as full compensation therefor, the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of AND /100 Dollars ($_____) for all work covered by and included in the Contract award and designated in the foregoing Article I; payments therefore to be made in cash or its equivalent, in the manner provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE IIA. All materials and supplies to be purchased under the terms of this contract shall be ordered by the Contractor from the vendor or supplier who shall be directed to invoice the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority direct. The invoice shall reflect any contractor discount and no sales tax shall be added. The invoice will be paid direct by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority in accordance with the terms and conditions of the invoice (Oklahoma Tax Commission Rules Part 27 Trust Authority 710:65-13-140). The monies paid direct by Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority to the vendor or supplier shall be deducted from the total contract price. The Contractor shall accept delivery and be responsible for and shall warrant and hold the Authority harmless for the safety and security of all of the materials and supplies furnished for the project under this contract.

ARTICLE III. That the Contractor shall start work within ten (10) days following the date stipulated in a written order from the Authority to proceed with the work to be performed hereunder, and shall complete the work within the number of consecutive calendar days after the authorized starting date, as stipulated below:

All Work Completed: **365** calendar days

ARTICLE IV. The sworn, notarized statement below shall be signed and notarized before this Contract will become effective.

ARTICLE V. Prior to submitting a final payment request, the Contractor shall furnish a lien waiver certifying that all subcontractors and suppliers have been paid.

ARTICLE VI. If the Contractor has 10 or more full-time employees, and this contract exceeds $100,000 in total value, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, in accordance with and pursuant to 21 O.S. 1289.31, Contractor verifies to Authority that: (i) it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, and (ii) will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority and the Contractor hereto have set their hands and seals, respectively, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

_____ Date:_____
Director

TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY, a Public Trust

By:

_____ Date:_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____ Date:_____
Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Trust

_____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____

Print Name: _____

_____ Date:_____ _____ Date:_____
Title Title

ATTEST:

_____
Corporate Secretary

(SEAL)

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF_____)
)ss
COUNTY OF_____)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath that (s)he is the agent authorized by the Contractor to submit the above Contract to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

_____
Signature

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____ 2025.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

_____, _____.

City of Tulsa Construction Escalation Process

Step	Contractor Representative(s)	City of Tulsa Representative(s)	Process	Communication / Documentation	Resolution (**)	No Resolution	Typical Time Frame (***)
1.0	**Superintendent**	**Construction Inspector**	Field Meeting Request for Information (RFI) may apply	Phone, Text, Email, or RFI / Daily Report	Within Construction Documents	If not resolved within Construction Documents, escalate to 2.0	Same day to 3 days
2.0	**Superintendent**	**Construction Inspector Manager** / Construction Inspector	Field Meeting Request for Information (RFI) may apply	Phone, Text, Email, or RFI / Daily Report	Within Construction Documents	If not resolved within Construction Documents, escalate to 3.0	1 day to 3 days
3.0	**Project Manager** / Superintendent	**Construction Manager** / Construction Inspector Manager / Construction Inspector Lead Engineer / Project Manager Design Consultant	Contractor submit RFI	Phone, Email, RFI / Daily Report, RFI Log, Progress Mtg	Additional information provided. Potential Allowance Authorization, Extension of Quantities, Change Order, or Other	If not resolved by additional information and within terms of contract, escalate to 4.0	Within 10 calendar days (as ODOT 104.06.B)
4.0	**Project Manager** / Superintendent	**Field Engineering Manager** / Construction Manager Lead Engineer / Project Manager Design Consultant	Appeal Construction Manager's Decision	Email, RFI / Daily Report, RFI Log, Progress Mtg	Field Engineering Manager makes determination on appeal. Potential Allowance Authorization, Extension of Quantities , Change Order, or Other	If not resolved by additional information and within terms of contract, escalate to 5.0	Within 10 calendar days (as ODOT 104.06.B)
5.0	**Owner** / Project Manager / Superintendent	**PW Deputy Director and/or other Dept Design Manager** / Field Engineering Manager / Construction Manager Lead Engineer / Project Manager Design Consultant	Appeal Field Engineering Manager's Decision	Email, RFI / Daily Report, RFI Log, Progress Mtg	PW Deputy Director and/or other Dept. Design Manager makes determination on appeal. Potential Allowance Authorization, Extension of Quantities, Change Order, or Other	If appeal is not resolved, escalate to 6.0	Within 10 calendar days (as ODOT 104.06.B)
6.0	**Owner** / Project Manager / Superintendent	**Director (*)** / PW Deputy Director and/or other Dept Design Manager / Field Engineering Manager / Construction Manager Lead Engineer / Project Manager Design Consultant	Appeal PW Deputy Director's and/or other Dept. Design Manager's Decision	Email, RFI / Daily Report, RFI Log, Progress Mtg	Director makes determination on appeal. Potential Allowance Authorization, Extension of Quantities, Change Order, or Other		Within 10 calendar days (as ODOT 104.06.B)

(*) Director of the Department under whose authority construction is managed by Public Works Field Engineering. Public Works Deputy Director will notify Director of Public Works.

(**) Resolution - Complete information will assist in the most timely resolution. Each escalation step should address any information deficiencies and proposed resolutions, if any, that were unsatisfactory.

(***) Time frames - It is understood that special issues will require a more rapid response and escalation.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, the undersigned, _____, (hereinafter called the "Contractor"), duly authorized by law to do business as a construction contractor in the State of Oklahoma, and _____ (hereinafter called the "Surety"), a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____, and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma (hereinafter called the "Authority"), in the penal sum of Dollars **(full amount of the Contract), ($.00)** lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made unto the said Authority, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, as follows:

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, WHEREAS, the Contractor has on the _____ day of _____, 2026, entered into a written contract with the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma, for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for:

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Contractor shall well and truly perform and complete said project in accordance with said Contract, Advertisement for Bids, General Conditions, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Plans and Specifications, and related documents, shall comply with all the requirements of the laws of the State of Oklahoma; shall pay as they become due all just claims for work or labor performed and materials furnished in connection with said contract, and shall defend, indemnify and save harmless said Authority against any and all liens, encumbrances, damages, claims, demands, expenses, costs and charges of every kind, including patent infringement claims except as otherwise provided in said specifications and other contract documents, arising out of or in relation to the performance of said work and the provisions of said Contract, then these presents shall be void; otherwise, they shall remain in full force and effect.

This obligation is made for the use of said Authority and also for the use and benefit of all persons who may perform work or labor, or furnish any material in the execution of said Contract, and may be sued on thereby in the name of the Authority.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition of the terms of the Contract, or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____
CONTRACTOR (Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Title: Title:

_____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Attorney-In-Fact Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
City Attorney

_____ Date:_____
City Clerk

STATUTORY BOND

WHEREAS, the undersigned _____ has entered into a certain contract dated the _____ day of _____,2026, designated as **Project No. ES 2024-17**, for the construction of certain public improvements consisting of **Citywide Lift Station Improvements Cherokee Park Lift Station** to be situated and constructed on and through the property described in said Contract, including all of the work mentioned and described in said Contract, and to be performed by the undersigned strictly and punctually in accordance with the terms, conditions, drawings and specifications thereof, on file in the office of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____, as Principal, and _____, a Corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____, and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Oklahoma in the penal sum of _____ _____

Dollars (Full Amount of Contract) ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our successors, and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall fail or neglect to pay all indebtedness incurred by Principal or sub-contractors of said principal who perform work in the performance of such contract, for labor and materials and repairs to and parts for equipment used and consumed in the performance of said contract within thirty (30) days after the same becomes due and payable, the person, firm or corporation entitled thereto may sue and recover on this bond the amount so due and unpaid.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____
CONTRACTOR(Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Title: Title:

_____ _____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Attorney-In-Fact Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
City Attorney

_____ Date:_____
City Clerk

11/18/05

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority in the Penal Sum of _____

_____

Dollars (full amount of Contract) ($_____ _) in lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that:

WHEREAS, said Principal entered into a written contract with the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority dated_____,2026, for

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

all in compliance with the drawings and specifications therefore, made a part of said Contract and on file in the office of the Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Principal shall pay or cause to be paid to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, all damage, loss, and expense which may result by reason of defective materials and/or workmanship in connection with said work, occurring within a period of one (1) year for all projects, from and after acceptance of said project by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority and if Principal shall pay or cause to be paid all labor and materials, including the prime contractor and all subcontractors; and if principal shall save and hold the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority harmless from all damages, loss, and expense occasioned by or resulting from any failure whatsoever of said Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and effect.

It is further expressly agreed and understood by the parties hereto that no changes or alterations in said Contract and no deviations from the plan or mode of procedure herein fixed shall have the effect of releasing the sureties, or any of them, from the obligation of this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____
CONTRACTOR(Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____Date:_____ _____Date: _____
Title: Title:

_____Date:_____ _____Date: _____
Attorney-In-Fact ** Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
City Attorney

_____ Date:_____
City Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF CLAIMANT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The undersigned, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that this contract is true and correct. Affiant further states that the work, services or materials will be completed or supplied in accordance with the contract, plans, specifications, orders or requests furnished the affiant. Affiant further states that (s)he has made no payment directly or indirectly of money or any other thing of value to any elected official, officer or employee of the City of Tulsa or any public trust of which the City is a beneficiary to obtain or procure the contract or purchase order.

By: _____
Signature

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Commission Number: _____

GENERAL

CONDITIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

GC-1. SCOPE:

The Contract stipulations which follow are general in scope and may refer to conditions which will not be encountered in the performance of the work included in this Contract, and which are not applicable thereto. Any requirements, provisions, or other stipulations of these General Conditions which pertain to a nonexistent condition and are not applicable to the work to be performed hereunder, shall have no meaning in the Contract.

The specifications and drawings are intended to supplement, but not necessarily duplicate each other. Together they constitute one (1) complete set of specifications and drawings, so that any work exhibited in the one and not in the other shall be executed just as if it had been set forth in both, in order that the work shall be completed according to the complete design or designs as decided and determined by the Engineer.

Should anything be omitted from the specifications and drawings which is necessary to a clear understanding of the work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, then the Contractor shall request written clarification from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.

GC-2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

It is understood and agreed that the Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Contract, Statutory Bond, Performance Bond, Maintenance Bond, Power of Attorney, Certificates of Insurance, General Conditions, Specifications, Drawings, Addenda and duly authorized Change Orders, together with any and all supplementary drawings furnished by the Engineer as and when required to make clear and to define in greater detail the intent of the contract, drawings, and specifications, other drawings, specifications, and engineering data furnished by the Contractor (when accepted by the Engineer), and instructions furnished by manufacturers of equipment for the installation thereof, are each and all included in this Contract, and the work shall be done in full compliance and accord therewith.

GC-3. DEFINITIONS:

Any word, phrase, or other expression defined in this paragraph and used in these Contract Documents shall have the meaning herein given:

1. "Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall include all of the documents and drawings mentioned in Paragraph GC-2.

2. "Authority" shall mean the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa County, Oklahoma, a Public Trust.

3. "Contractor" shall mean the entity named and designated in the Contract who has entered into this Contract to perform the work covered thereby, and its, his, or their duly authorized agents and other legal representatives.

4. "Engineer" shall mean the Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant, or the Architect or Engineers who have been designated, appointed, or employed by the Authority and Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant for this project, or their duly authorized agents; such agents acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them in each case.

5. "Inspector" shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the Engineer, limited in each case to the particular duties entrusted to him or them.

6. "Surety" shall mean any entity that executes, as surety, the Contractor's performance bond, maintenance bond, and statutory bond securing the performance of this Contract.

7. "Drawings" shall mean and include all drawings prepared by the Authority as a basis for proposals; all drawings submitted by the successful bidder with his proposal and by the Contractor to the Authority, when and as accepted by the Engineer, and all drawings submitted by the Authority to the Contractor during the progress of the work as provided herein.

8. "Subcontractor" shall mean a person, firm or corporation to whom any portion of this work has been sublet by the Contractor.

9. "Work" shall mean the task to be performed, necessary for the fulfillment of this Contract.

l0. "Unit Price" shall mean the cost per specified unit of measurement of work and/or material.

11. "Lump Sum" shall mean the price of an item of work including all things necessary to complete the item as shown on the drawings and specifications. Such an item is not measured in units but is defined by description.

GC-4. MODIFICATIONS AND ALTERATIONS:

In executing the Contract, the Contractor agrees that the Authority shall have the right to make such modifications, changes, and alterations as the Authority may see fit, in the extent or plan of the Work agreed to be done or any part thereof, or in the materials to be used therein, either before or after the beginning of construction thereof, without affecting the validity of the Contract or the liability of the Sureties upon the performance of this Contract or the Statutory Bond.

Where any modification, change, or alteration increases the quantity of Work to be performed and is within the scope of a fair interpretation thereof, such increase shall be paid for according to the quantity of work actually done, either at Unit Prices included in

the Contract, or in the absence of such unit, as extra Work. Modifications and alterations which reduce the quantity of Work to be done shall not constitute a claim for damages or for anticipated profits on Work involved in such reduction.

The Engineer shall determine, on an equitable basis, the amount of credit due the Authority for Work not performed as a result of modifications or alterations authorized hereunder; where the value of the omitted Work is not fixed by Unit Prices in the Contract; allowance to the Contractor for any actual loss incurred in connection with the purchase, delivery, and subsequent disposal of materials and equipment required for use on the Work as actually built; and any other adjustment of the Contract amount where the method to be used in making such adjustment is not clearly defined in the Contract Documents. In this respect, such determination shall be final and binding only when approved by the Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant.

GC-5. CPM SCHEDULE AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR:
The successful contractor shall furnish a CPM schedule per ODOT 108.03B. If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer, proper progress is not being maintained, such changes shall be made in the schedule of operations, which will satisfy the Engineer that the work will be completed within the period stated in the Proposal. Monthly progress meeting will be conducted to maintain coordination between all project entities.

The Contractor shall furnish all shop, fabrication, assembly, foundation, and other drawings required by the specifications; drawings of equipment and devices, offered by the Contractor for review by the Engineer shall be in sufficient detail to show adequately the construction and operation thereof; drawings of essential details of any change in design or construction proposed for consideration of the Engineer, by the Contractor in lieu of the design or arrangement required by the Contract or any item of extra work thereunder. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, the required number of each copy of such drawing for the Engineer's review. After review by the Engineer, all such drawings shall become a part of the Contract Documents and the work or equipment shown thereby shall be in conformity therewith unless otherwise required by the Authority.

The Engineer's check and acceptance of drawings submitted by the Contractor will be for, and will cover, only general conformity to the plans and specifications and will not constitute a blanket acceptance of all dimensions, quantities, and details of the material or equipment shown; nor shall such acceptance relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for errors contained in such drawings.

GC-6. CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS ADDRESS:
The business address of the Contractor given in the bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded is hereby designated as the place to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivery at the above named address or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter, or other communication to the Contractor, shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon the Contractor and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such address may be changed at any time by a written

instrument, executed by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

GC-7. CONTRACTOR'S RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY:
The performance of the Contract and the Work is at the risk of the Contractor until the final acceptance thereof and payment therefor. The Contractor shall take all responsibility of the Work, and shall bear all losses resulting because of the amount or character of the Work, or because the nature of the land in or on which the Work is done is different from what is assumed or expected, or on account of the weather, floods, fire, windstorm, or other actions of the elements, or any cause or causes, whatsoever, for which the Authority is not responsible. If the Work or any part or parts thereof is destroyed or damaged from any of the aforesaid causes, the Contractor, at his own cost or expense, shall restore the same or remedy the damage.

The Contractor shall, in a good and workmanlike manner, perform all Work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities, and means, except as otherwise expressly specified, necessary or proper to perform and complete all Work required by the Contract within the time herein specified, in accordance with the provisions of these Contract Documents and Drawings of the Work covered by this Contract, and any and all supplemental Drawings. The Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of the Contract, and shall complete the entire Work to the satisfaction of the Engineer and of the Authority.

GC-8. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT:
The Contractor shall give his personal attention to the fulfillment of this Contract, and shall not let, assign or transfer it or his right, title, or interest in any part thereof, by attorney or otherwise, or sublet any part of the Work to any other person without the prior consent of the Authority in writing.

Should any Subcontractor fail to perform his Work in a satisfactory manner, his subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the Authority. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the Authority for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by his Subcontractor. Nothing contained in these Contract Documents shall create any contractual relation between any Subcontractor and the Authority.

GC-9. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES:
The Contractor shall designate a person on the Work to represent him when absent from the Work site.

GC-10. CONTRACTOR AND HIS EMPLOYEES:
The Contractor shall employ competent foremen, experienced mechanics, and others skilled in the several parts of the Work in this Contract and shall promptly discharge any and all incompetent or otherwise unsatisfactory employees. Contractor's employees directly employed to perform the Work shall not be paid less than the prevailing

minimum wage scale.

Necessary sanitary conveniences for the use of employees on the job site, properly secluded from public observation, shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor. The construction and location of the facility and disposal of the contents shall comply with all laws of the City and State, relating to health and sanitation regulations.

GC-11. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF PROTEST:
If the Contractor considers any work demanded of him to be outside the requirements of the Contract, or considers any record or ruling of the Engineers to be unfair, he shall, immediately upon such Work being demanded or such record or ruling being made, ask for written instructions or decisions, whereupon he shall proceed without delay to perform the Work or to conform to the record or ruling, and within ten (10) days after the date of receipt of written instructions or decision, he shall file a written protest with the Engineer, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. Except for such protests and objections made of record in the manner herein specified and within the time stated, the records, rulings, or decisions of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive.

GC-12. INSURANCE AND BONDS:
The Contractor (and any subcontractors) shall carry and keep in force during this Contract, policies of insurance issued by an insurer authorized to transact business in Oklahoma in minimum amounts as set forth below or as required by the laws of the State of Oklahoma. The Contractor shall also furnish an Owner's Protective Policy in the same amounts naming the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority as the assured, issued by the same insurance company as the Contractor's liability coverage and indemnifying the Authority against any and all actions, claims, judgments or demands arising from injuries of any kind and character sustained by any person or persons because of work performed by the Contractor.

General Liability Insurance with a bodily injury and property damage combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000.00 for each occurrence.

Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation in the amounts as required by law.

The Contractor shall provide proof of such coverage:

(a) By providing Certificate(s) of Insurance prior to the execution of this contract; and
(b) By submitting updated Certificate(s) of Insurance with each and every subsequent request for payment. The Certificate(s) should show that the policies are current and should be dated within 30 days of the payment request.

The Contractor shall not cause any required insurance policy to be cancelled or permit it

to lapse. If the Contractor cancels, allows to lapse, fails to renew or in any way fails to keep any required insurance policy in effect, the Authority will suspend all progress and/or final payments for the project until the required insurance is obtained. Further, a Contractor who fails to keep required insurance policies in effect may be deemed by the Authority to be in breach of contract, ineligible to bid on future projects, and/or ineligible to engage in any new contracts.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Statutory Bond for the protection of laborers, mechanics, and material men in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Performance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Maintenance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Prior to doing blasting, the Contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance, which shall certify that any damage caused by blasting is within the coverage of the Contractor's liability insurance to the full limits thereof.

All bonds and insurance must be executed by a company licensed to do business in the State of Oklahoma and must be acceptable to the Authority.

GC-13. TIME FOR COMPLETION:

For all projects that will impact the public, a public meeting is required before any work is started. The City of Tulsa requires a minimum of 25 days' notice to get the public meeting scheduled and invitations mailed out.

The Work shall commence within ten (10) days from and after the date of a written order from the Authority. The Contractor agrees that the Work shall be performed regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at a uniform rate of progress so as to insure completion within the number of days after the day on which the work order is issued. If the Contractor fails to complete all Work within the time specified, then the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract, the sum of **Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.00)** for each and every calendar day beyond the date on which the work was to be completed. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Authority would sustain in such event. It is expressly understood and agreed that the said time for the completion of the Work described herein is a reasonable time for the completion of the same.

The Contractor shall commence work within twenty-four (24) hours of traffic control devices being established at the project location. If the Contractor fails to commence work within twenty-four (24) hours of traffic control devices being established at the

project location, then the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages the sum of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per lane for each day of failure to commence work after the specified time set forth. The amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damage the Authority would sustain in such event.

The Contractor will be required to provide a full-time, onsite English-speaking superintendent for this Work for direct contact with Authority and coordination of Subcontractors. A working foreman is not acceptable as a work superintendent. The superintendent shall be required to be present at the Work site whenever the Contractor or Subcontractors are performing Work. The superintendent shall be a representative of the Contractor with the authority to make decisions. If the Contractor fails to provide a non-working superintendent on a day when Work is being performed the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract, the sum of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** for each and every calendar day it fails to provide a non-working superintendent at the Work site. This amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Authority would sustain in such event.

It is further agreed that time is of the essence as to each and every portion of this Contract and the specifications wherein a definite and certain time is fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract an allowance of additional time for completion of any Work is made, the new time fixed by such extension shall be of the essence of this Contract.

Failure to complete the Work within the specified time, as set forth in the Contract, may be grounds for disqualification for future consideration for contracts with the Authority.

Final acceptance of the Work is defined as the completion of the Work and the Contractor moving off the project site. No defined or additional Work is needed.

Contract Evaluation forms will be compiled by Authority staff upon completion of Work to provide a record of the Contractor's performance for use in subsequent projects.

GC-14. EXTENSIONS OF TIME:
Should the Contractor be delayed in the final completion of the Work by any act or neglect of the Authority or Engineer, or any employee of either, or strikes, injunctions, fire, or other causes outside of and beyond the control of the Contractor and which, in the opinion of the Engineer, could have been neither anticipated nor avoided, then an extension of time sufficient to compensate for the delay, as determined by the Engineer, shall be granted by the Authority, provided, however, that the Contractor shall give the Authority and the Engineer notice in writing of the cause of each delay on the "Extension of Time Request" form enclosed in these documents, and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the Work.

The Contractor shall submit the "Extension of Time Request" form with each partial

payment application. Failure to submit the Extension of Time Request with a partial payment application shall constitute a complete waiver of any claim for time extension for the period covered by the partial payment.

Extensions of time will not be granted for delays caused by unsuitable ground conditions, inadequate construction force, or the failure of the Contractor to place orders for equipment or materials a sufficient time in advance to ensure delivery when needed. Any extension of time granted by the Authority shall not release the Contractor and Surety herein from the payment of liquidated damages as provided in the General Conditions of this Contract, for a period of time not included in the original Contract or the time extension, as herein provided.

In no event shall the Authority be liable or responsible to the Contractor, Surety, or any person for or on account of any stoppage or delay of Work herein provided for by injunction or any other kind of legal, equitable proceedings, or from or by or on account of any delay from any other cause whatsoever.

GC-15. ENGINEER'S POWERS AND DUTIES:
The Engineer will provide general administration of the Contract, including performance of the functions hereinafter described.

The Engineer will be the Authority's representative during construction and until final payment. The Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the Authority to the extent provided herein unless otherwise modified by written instrument, which will be shown to the Contractor. The Engineer will advise and consult with the Authority, and all of the Authority's instructions to the Contractor shall be issued through the Engineer. Nothing contained in the Contract documents shall create any contractual relationship between the Engineer and the Contractor.

The Engineer shall at all times have access to the Work as provided elsewhere herein. The Engineer will make periodic visits to the Work site to familiarize himself generally with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general whether the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract. On the basis of his on-site observations as Engineer, he will keep the Authority informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the Authority against defects and deficiencies in the Work caused by the Contractor. The Engineer will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract. Based on such observations and the Contractor's applications for payment, the Engineer will determine the amounts owing to the Contractor and will issue certificates for payment in amounts as provided elsewhere herein.

The Engineer may provide one or more full-time project representatives to assist the Engineer in carrying out his responsibilities at the Work site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Engineer as the Authority's representative during construction as set forth herein will not be modified or extended without written consent

of the Authority, the Contractor and the Engineer.

The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the Work.

The Engineer shall decide the meaning and intent of any portion of the specifications, and of any plans or Drawings, where the same are found to be obscure or be in dispute; he shall have the right to correct any errors or omissions therein when such corrections are necessary to further the intent of said specifications, plans or Drawings; the action of such correction shall be effective from the date that the Engineer gives due notice thereof.

Any differences or conflicts which may arise between the Contractor and other contractors with the Authority in regard to their work shall be adjusted as determined by the Engineer.

Neither the Engineer's authority to act under this article or elsewhere in the Contract nor any decision made by the Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Engineer to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor, or any of their agents or employees or any other person performing any of the Work.

Whenever in the Contract the terms "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as allowed", or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "proper", or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used, to describe requirements, direction, review or judgement of the Engineer as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgement will be solely to evaluate the Work for compliance with the Contract (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective never indicates that the Engineer shall have authority to supervise or direct performance of the Work or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of this General Condition.

GC-16. AUTHORITY'S RIGHT OF INSPECTION:
The Authority shall appoint or employ such engineers or inspectors as the Authority may deem proper to inspect the materials furnished and the work performed, and to determine whether said materials are furnished and work is performed in accordance with the Drawings and specifications therefor. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the Inspectors, for the proper inspection and examination of the Work and all parts thereof, even to the extent of uncovering or taking out portions of finished Work. Should the Work thus exposed or examined prove satisfactory, the uncovering or removing and the replacing of the covering or the making good of the parts removed shall be paid for by the Authority; however, should the Work exposed or examined prove unsatisfactory, the uncovering, taking out, replacing, and making good shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

Such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation to perform said Work

strictly in accordance with the Drawings and specifications or any modifications thereto as herein provided, and the Work not so constructed shall be removed and made good by the Contractor at his own expense, and free of all expense to the Authority, whenever so ordered by the Engineer, without reference to any previous oversight or error in inspection.

GC-17. SUSPENSION OF WORK ON NOTICE:
The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the Work or any part thereof whenever he shall be so required by written order of the Authority or Engineer, and for such period of time as it or he shall require. Any such order of the Authority or Engineer shall not modify or invalidate in any way the provisions of this Contract.

GC-18. QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP:
All workmanship shall be the best possible, both as to material and labor, that could be demanded by these Contract Documents, or if no specific description is given, it is understood that the best quality is required.

GC-19. SATURDAY, SUNDAY, HOLIDAY, AND NIGHT WORK:
No work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., nor on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays without the written approval or permission of the Engineer in each case, except such work as may be necessary for the proper care, maintenance, and protection of work already done, or of equipment, or in the case of an emergency. Allowable working times within secured facilities may be adjusted by Engineer as necessary to facilitate established operational shift schedules.

GC-20. LAWS AND ORDINANCES:
The Contractor shall keep himself fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, county, state and national laws which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the Work, or affecting the materials supplied to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all applicable ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the Authority and the Authority's employee's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violations of the same.

The contractor certifies that it and all of its Subcontractors to be used in the performance of the Contract are in compliance with 25 O.S. Sec. 1313 and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined in 25 O. S. Sec. 1312 and includes but is not limited to the free Employee Verification Program (E-Verify) available at **www.dhs.gov/E-Verify**.

The Contractor shall take the necessary actions to ensure its facilities are in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is understood that the program of the Contractor is not a program or activity of the City of Tulsa. The Contractor agrees that its program or activity will comply with the requirements of the ADA. Any costs of such compliance will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will Contractor conduct any activity, which it deems to not be in compliance with the ADA.

GC-21. TAXES AND PERMITS:
Unless otherwise specified in these Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay all sales, use, and other taxes that are lawfully assessed against the Authority or Contractor in connection with the Work included in this Contract and shall obtain all licenses, permits, and inspections required for the Work. Contractor shall comply with all zoning ordinances of the City, as provided in the Tulsa Zoning Code, Title 42 Tulsa Revised Ordinances and conform with all zoning requirements established by the Tulsa Metropolitan Area Planning Commission and the Board of Adjustment. Contractor can call the Indian Nations Council of Governments (INCOG) at (918) 584-7526, to determine if any zoning requirements must be met.

GC-22. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY:
The protection of City, state, and government monuments, street signs, and other City property is of prime importance, and if the same be damaged, destroyed, or removed, they shall be repaired, replaced, or paid for by the Contractor.

Work occurring within secured facilities will require the Contractor to obtain City of Tulsa issued ID badges for all employees and subcontractors requiring facility gate access. The Contractor will be responsible for all coordination with City Security as necessary to process background checks and issue badges. The City of Tulsa has the right to deny access to any individual based on evaluation of background check.

GC-23. PATENT RIGHTS:
All fees for any patented invention, article, or arrangement that is based upon, or in any manner connected with the construction, erection, or maintenance of the Work or any part thereof embraced in the Contract and these specifications, shall be included in the price stipulated in the Contract for said Work. The Contractor shall protect and hold harmless the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, against any and all demands of such fees or claims.

GC-24. DEFENSE OF SUITS:
In case any action at law or suit in equity is brought against the Authority or any employee, officer or agent thereof, for or on account of the failure, omission or neglect of the Contractor to do and perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things required by this Contract to be done or performed, or for injury or damage caused by negligence or willful act of the Contractor or his Subcontractors or his or their agents, or in connection with any claim or claims based on the lawful demands of Subcontractors, workmen, materialmen, or suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and supplies incurred in the fulfillment of this Contract, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Authority and its employees, officers and agents, and the Engineer and any employees, officers and agents thereof, of and from all losses, damages, costs, expenses, judgements, or decrees whatsoever arising out of such action or suit that may be brought, without requiring said parties to give any notice thereof.

The Authority may suspend payments of any sum due or to become due for work done

on this Contract until such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings are final and liability has been determined. The amount of such damages or liability shall be deducted from sums due or to become due on this Contract. The sums mentioned above will be retained by the Authority until the Contractor furnishes evidence that satisfactory settlement has been made. Any action taken by the Authority shall not excuse the Contractor for failure to perform this Contract or bar the Authority from legal action to recover from the Contractor the amount of damages or liability suffered in excess of the amount retained.

The Contractor shall furnish the Authority with satisfactory evidence, upon demand, that all persons who have done work on the Contract or furnished materials for the Contract have been paid in full. If such evidence is not furnished, the amount necessary to pay the lawful claims may be retained until such evidence is furnished, or if such evidence is not furnished, the Authority may apply any sums retained to valid claims and charge the amounts disbursed, including the costs of any action that may be necessary to prove or disprove the claims against the Contractor.

GC-25. REMOVAL OF CONDEMNED MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES:
The Contractor shall remove from the site of the Work, without delay, all rejected and condemned materials or structures of any kind brought to or incorporated in the Work, and upon his failure to do so, or to make satisfactory progress in so doing, within forty-eight (48) hours after the service of a written notice from the Engineer ordering such removal, the condemned material or structures may be removed by the Authority and the cost of such removal be taken out of the money that may be due or may become due the Contractor by virtue of this Contract. No such rejected or condemned material shall again be offered for use by the Contractor under this or any other Contract under this project.

GC-26. EXTRA WORK:
If a modification increases the amount of the Work, and the added Work or any part thereof is of a type and character which can properly and fairly be classified under one or more Unit Price items of the Bid Form, then the added Work or part thereof shall be paid for according to the amount actually done and at the applicable Unit Price. Otherwise, such work shall be paid for as hereafter provided.

Claims for extra work will not be paid unless the Work covered by such claims was authorized in writing by the Authority. The Contractor shall not have the right to take action in court to recover for extra work unless the claim is based upon a written order from the Authority. Payments for extra Work will be based on agreed lump sums or on agreed Unit Prices whenever the Authority and the Contractor agree upon such prices before the extra Work is started.

For the purpose of determining whether proposed extra work will be authorized, or for determining the payment method for extra work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, upon request, a detailed cost estimate for proposed extra work. The estimate shall show itemized quantities and charges for all elements of direct cost.

The cost shall include only those extra costs for labor and materials expended in direct performance of the extra work and may include:

(a) **Labor**. For all labor and foremen in direct charge of the specific operations, the Contractor shall receive the rate of wage (or scale) agreed upon in writing before beginning work for each and every hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged in such work. An amount equal to fifteen (15) percent of the sum of the above items will also be paid the Contractor.

(b) **Bond, Insurance, and Tax**. For property damage, liability, and workmen's compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions and social security taxes on the force account work, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost, to which cost no percentage will be added. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence of the rate or rates paid for such bond, insurance, and tax.

(c) **Materials**. For materials accepted by the Engineer and used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered on the Work site, including transportation charges paid by him (exclusive of machinery rentals as hereinafter set forth), to which cost ten (10) percent will be added.

(d) **Equipment**. For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools) including fuel, lubricants and transportation costs, the use of which has been authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor shall receive the rental rates agreed upon in writing before such work is begun for the actual time that such equipment is in operations on the Work, as provided in Subsection 109.04(b3), to which rental sum no percentage will be added.

(e) **Miscellaneous**. No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, the use of small tools, or other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.

The form on which field cost records are kept, the construction methods and the type and quantity of equipment used shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Construction equipment which the Contractor has on the Work site and which is of a type and size suitable for use in performing the extra Work shall be used. The hourly rental charges for equipment, including all insurance, taxes, fuel, and operating costs, shall not exceed twelve (12) percent of the latest applicable Associated Equipment Distributors published monthly rental rates and shall apply to only the actual time the equipment is used in performing the extra Work.

When extra Work requires the use of equipment, which the Contractor does not have on the work site, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer before renting or otherwise acquiring additional equipment. The rental charges for the additional equipment shall not exceed the latest applicable Associated Equipment Distributors published rental rates.

The Contractor shall file with the Engineer, certified lists in duplicate, of any equipment and the schedule of pay rates for common and semi-skilled labor and operators of various classes which are intended to be used in performing the Work covered by this Contract. These rates shall be subject to the review of the Engineer. This information will be used by the Engineer for computation of extra work as mentioned above, however, if the Contractor fails to file these lists with the Engineer prior to starting any Work covered by this Contract, then the Engineer's computation shall be based on average wages and rates paid on Authority work.

GC-27. PAYMENT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PLANT AND MISCELLANEOUS TEMPORARY WORK:
For providing plant, tools, and equipment, and for furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing scaffolding and construction plant, construction roads, camps, sanitary conveniences, temporary water supply, trestles, dewatering and other temporary works, the Contractor shall receive no direct payment, but compensation for them shall be considered as having been included in the prices stipulated for the appropriate items.

GC-28. BASIS OF PAYMENT FOR ITEMS OF WORK:
The Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed under the Contract based on the Engineer's computations of as-built quantities and the Contractor's Unit Price or Lump Sum bid per item. This payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all supplies, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and labor required to do the Work; for all loss or damage, because of the nature of the work, the action of the elements or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty which may be encountered in the performance of the Work, and for which payment is not specifically provided; for all expense incurred by or because of any suspension or discontinuance of all or any part of the Work; and for faithfully completing the Contract according to the Drawings and specifications and requirements of the Engineer.

GC-29. PAYMENTS:
(1) Partial: If the work is progressing in good and workmanlike manner and if the Contractor is faithfully carrying out the terms of this Contract, approximate estimates of the work done shall be made by the Engineers between the first and fifteenth of each calendar month, including labor actually performed and supplies or materials actually used or incorporated in the Work, and an allowance will be made for acceptable materials satisfactorily delivered, stored and secured on the site of the Work in such amount as can be incorporated in the Work within a reasonable time. The Authority shall have a lien as owner on any materials stored on the site of the Work.

Each partial estimate for payment shall contain or have attached an affidavit in the form found in this book of specifications, as required by law.

The Contractor shall submit with each partial pay estimate a complete list of vendors and suppliers with itemized purchases and invoices from each vendor. Each list shall contain the name of the Contractor or Subcontractor ordering the materials or supplies, and the specific use or placement of each of the materials purchased by the Tulsa

Metropolitan Utility Authority for this project in accordance with Article IIB of the Contract. At the direction of the Contractor, the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority will withhold retainage in the amount of 5% on materials and supplies to be purchased under the terms of this Contract. If fuels are purchased, they shall be limited to dyed diesel fuel and/or kerosene for non-highway use. No unleaded gasoline will be permitted.

Each month that work is performed for which payment is due, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an application for such payment, provided said payment is not less than $1,000.00, and, if required, receipts or other vouchers from Subcontractors showing his payments to them shall be submitted.

Each estimate shall be of the approximate value of all work performed and materials in place or delivered to the Work site, determined as aforesaid from the beginning of this contract to the date fixed for the current estimate, from which shall be deducted five percent (5%), or a lesser amount approved by the Authority, and, in addition thereto, all previous payments and all other sums withheld under the foregoing provisions of this Contract, the remainder to become due and payable; after the estimate has been reviewed and signed by the Engineer and the Authority, shall pay the estimate in the regular manner in the amount determined as due unless it shall be known by the Authority that there is good reason under the terms of this Contract for withholding same.

When the Contractor has completed Work constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the total Contract amount, the retainage will continue at two and one-half percent (2.5%) for the balance of the remaining work; provided, however, that the City or its duly authorized representative has determined that satisfactory progress is being made and upon approval by the Surety.

The Contractor may withdraw any part or the whole of the amount which has been retained from partial payment to the Contractor pursuant to the terms of Contract, upon depositing with or delivery to the City:

(1) United States Treasury Bonds, United States Treasury Notes, United States Treasury bills, or

(2) General Obligation Bonds of the State of Oklahoma, or

(3) Certificates of Deposit from a state or national bank having its principal office in the State of Oklahoma.

No retained amount shall be withdrawn which would represent an amount in excess of the market value of the securities at the time of deposit or of the par value of such securities, whichever is lower.

All partial estimates are subject to correction in the final estimate.

(2) Final Payment:

When this contract, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be completely performed on the part of the Contractor, the Engineer shall proceed with all reasonable diligence to measure up the Work and shall make out the final estimate for the same, and shall, except for cause herein specified, give to the Contractor, within thirty (30) days after receiving said certificate, an order on the Authority for the balance found to be due, excepting therefrom such sum or sums as may be lawfully retained under any of the provisions of the Contract; PROVIDED, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the rights of the Authority hereby reserved to reject the whole or any portion of the aforesaid Work should the said estimate and certificate be found or known to be inconsistent with the terms of this Contract or otherwise improperly given; PROVIDED, that if after the work hereunder has been accepted and final payment made, it shall be discovered that any part of the Contract has not been fully performed or has been done in an improper or faulty manner, the Contractor shall immediately remedy such defect, or, in case of neglect to do so within a reasonable time after notice thereof, shall be liable for and shall pay to the Authority the cost of remedying such defect or a sum equal to the damages sustained thereby, as the Authority shall elect and the acceptance of and final payment for the Work shall be no bar to suit on any bond against any principal or principals, or Surety or Sureties, or both, given for the due performance of the Contract, or for the recovery of such cost or the equivalent of such damage.

The Authority will pay to the Contractor interest at the rate of three-fourths percent (3/4%) per month on the final payment due the Contractor. For lump sum contracts, the interest shall commence thirty (30) days after the Work under the Contract has been completed and accepted and all required material certifications and other documentation required by the Contract have been furnished the Authority by the Contractor, and shall run until the date when the final payment or estimate is tendered to the Contractor. For contracts bid by Unit Prices, the interest will commence sixty (60) days after the above conditions are satisfied. When contract quantities or the final payment amount is in dispute, the interest-bearing period will be suspended until the conclusion and settlement of the dispute.

GC-30. CONTRACTOR REIMBURSEMENT FOR SURETY BOND:
For contracts of $1,000,000.00 or more, the Contractor may receive reimbursement for the cost of the surety bonds after issuance of a work order. To receive reimbursement, the Contractor shall submit a standard partial payment form and affidavit, and a copy of the surety bond invoice. The final partial pay estimate will be reduced by the amount paid for surety bond reimbursement.

GC-31. RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE:
The acceptance by the Contractor of the final payment shall operate as, and shall be a release to the Authority and every employee, officers and agents thereof, from all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished for or relating to the Work, or for any act or neglect of the Authority or of any person relating to or affecting the Work, and, following such acceptance, no person, firm, or corporation other than the signer of this Contract as Contractor, will have any interest hereunder, and no claim shall be made or be valid, and neither the Authority nor any employees or agent thereof

shall be liable or be held to pay any money, except as herein provided.

It shall be the duty of the Engineer to determine when the Work is completed and the Contract fulfilled, and to recommend its acceptance by the Authority. The Work herein specified to be performed shall not be considered finally accepted until all the Work has been accepted by the Authority.

GC-32. RIGHT OF AUTHORITY TO TERMINATE CONTRACT:
If the Work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned by the Contractor, or if this Contract shall be assigned by him otherwise than as herein provided, or if the Contractor should be adjudged bankrupt, or if a general assignment of his assets be made for the benefit of his creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for the Contractor or any of his property; or if at any time the Engineer shall certify in writing to the Authority that the performance of the Work under this Contract is being unnecessarily delayed, or that the Contractor is executing the same in bad faith or otherwise not in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or if the work be not substantially completed within the time named for its completion, or within the time to which such completion date may be extended; then the Authority may serve written notice upon the Contractor and his Surety of Authority's intention to terminate this Contract, and unless, within five (5) days after service of such notice upon the Contractor, a satisfactory arrangement is made for the continuance of the Contract, this Contract shall cease and terminate. In the event of such termination, the Authority shall immediately serve notice upon the Surety and Contractor, and the Surety shall have the right to take over and complete the Work, provided, however, that if the Surety does not commence performance thereof within fifteen (15) days from the date of said notice of termination, the Authority may take over the Work and perform same to completion, by Contract or otherwise, for the account and at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor, and his Surety, shall be liable to the Authority for any and all excess cost sustained by the Authority by reason of such performance and completion. In such event the Authority may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, all such materials, equipment, tools, and plant as may be on the site of the Work and necessary therefor. The Contractor shall not receive any other payment under the Contract until said Work is wholly finished, at which time, if the unpaid balance of the amount to be paid under the Contract shall exceed the expense incurred by the Authority in finishing the Work as aforesaid, the amount of the excess shall be paid to the Contractor, but if such expense shall exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Authority.

GC-33. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND FEES:
Cash Improvements - In the event the improvements are to be paid for in cash: the costs and fees for publication, engineering, filing, recording, abstracting, acquisition of easements, flushings, and pipe testing, shall be paid by the Authority unless otherwise provided for in these Contract Documents.

Assessment Improvements: In the event the improvements are to be paid for by the issuance of special assessment bonds, the costs and fees for publication, engineering, filing, recording, abstracting, acquisition of easements, flushing, pipe testing, and other

authorized costs shall be added to the contract price and paid for in the same manner as the other Work included in this Contract. The Contractor shall pay the Authority the amount of said charges before the execution and delivery of the special assessment bonds or other payments. If the Contractor fails, neglects, or refuses to pay said charges within thirty (30) days after the bonds are ready for delivery, he shall pay the Authority interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum and shall be liable for same in a civil suit. The Contractor shall pay the pipe testing fees directly to the testing laboratory.

GC-34. PAYMENT OR ACCEPTANCE NOT A WAIVER BY AUTHORITY:
Neither acceptance by the Authority or the Engineer or any employee of either nor any order by Authority for the payment of money, or the payment thereof, nor any taking of possession by Authority, nor the granting of any extension of time, shall operate as a waiver of any rights or powers of the Authority hereunder, and in the event that after the Work hereunder has been accepted and final payment made, it should be discovered that any part of this Contract has not been fully performed, or has been done in a faulty or improper manner, the Contractor shall immediately remedy such defect, or in the event of neglect to do so within a reasonable time after notice thereof, shall be liable for and shall pay to Authority the cost of remedying such defect, or a sum equal to the damage caused thereby, as Authority may elect. The acceptance of the Work or final payment therefor shall be no bar to suit against the Contractor or Surety, or both.

GC-35. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION AFTER ACCEPTANCE:
Contractor further agrees, without cost other than is specially provided for in this Contract, at any and all times during one (1) year next following the completion and final acceptance of the Work embraced in this Contract, without notice from Authority, to refill all trenches or ditches that may sink or settle; and to repair all breaks and failures that may occur in the construction work due to defective material or workmanship; and to indemnify, save harmless and defend the Authority from any and all suits and actions of every description brought against Authority for, or on account of injuries or damages alleged to have been received or sustained by any party or parties by reasons of, or arising out of the failure of Contractor to refill all trenches and ditches and to repair all breaks or failures of said construction work, which said injuries or damages are alleged to have been received or incurred within one (1) year from the final acceptance of the Work hereunder, and to pay any and all judgements that might be rendered against Authority in any suits and actions, together with such expenses or attorney's fees expended or incurred by Authority in the defense thereof, and Contractor hereby expressly waives any notice that might by law be required to be given to them by Authority of any defect, break, settling, or failure or of any other condition that might be the cause of injury or damage to any person on account of which a claim or suit might be made or filed against Authority, or a judgement taken for damages against Authority. It is expressly agreed that the acceptance of the Work by Authority shall constitute no bar against any person injured or damaged by the failure of the Contractor to perform all of his covenants and agreements hereunder from maintaining an action against the Contractor, or against Authority from enforcing its rights against the Contractor hereunder.

GC-36. NOTICES:

Any notices or other communications hereunder may be given to Contractor at the address listed in the Proposal, to the Surety at the office of the Attorney-in-Fact signing the bond or at Surety's home office address on file with the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Oklahoma, and to Authority in care of the City of Tulsa's Director of Public Works, or at such other place as may be designated in writing. The delivery at such address, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter, or other communication to the Contractor, shall be deemed sufficient service thereof, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing.

GC-37. RELATION TO OTHER CONTRACTORS:
Nothing herein contained and nothing marked upon the Drawings shall be interpreted as giving the Contractor exclusive occupancy of the territory or right-of-way provided. The Authority and its employees, officers, and agents for any just purpose, and other contractors of the Authority for any purpose required by their respective contracts, may enter upon or cross this territory or occupy portions of it or take materials therefrom as directed or permitted. When two or more contracts are being executed at one time on the same or adjacent land in such manner that the work on one contract may interfere with the work on another, the Engineers shall decide which contractor shall cease work and which shall continue, or whether the work on both contracts shall progress at the same time and in what manner. When the territory of one contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of men, machines, or appliances for the execution of another contract, such privilege of access or any other reasonable privilege may be granted by the Engineers to the contractor desiring it, to the extent, amount, in the manner and at the time permitted. Any decision regarding the method or time of conducting the work or the use of the territory shall not be made the basis of claims for delay or damage except as otherwise stipulated. The Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractors on the premises and shall bear all damages done to the work of such other contractors by him or by his employees.

GC-38. PARTIAL OCCUPANCY AND USE:
The Authority, upon advance written notification to the Contractor, shall have the right to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Work site when such occupancy and use are in the Authority's best interest, notwithstanding completion of the entire project.

Such partial occupancy and use shall be upon the following terms:

a. The Engineer shall make an inspection of the portion or portions of the Work concerned, and report to the Authority his findings as to the acceptability and completeness of the Work. The Engineer's report shall include a list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

b. The Authority, upon acceptance of the Engineer's report, shall give

written notice to the Contractor of the Authority's intention to occupy and use said portions of the Work site. The Authority's notice shall include a copy of the Engineer's report, shall clearly identify the portions of the Work site to be occupied and used, and shall establish the date of said occupancy and use.

c. From the date thus established, the Authority shall assume all responsibilities for operation, maintenance, and the furnishing of water, gas, and electrical power for the portions of the Work site thus occupied and used. The Authority shall have the right to exclude the Contractor from those portions of the Work site but shall provide the Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct necessary items of Work.

d. The one-year guarantee required by the General Conditions shall not begin until completion and final acceptance of the entire project. If, before final acceptance, the Contractor completes any mechanical or electrical equipment such as pumps, blowers, process equipment, instrumentation, controls, metering equipment, heating, and ventilation equipment and similar items having movable or operable components, the Contractor may then request partial acceptance of each completed equipment system. In response, the Engineer will perform a final inspection of each system and determine if all specifications are satisfied, including but not limited to start-up conditions, performance criteria, control systems, training, and final operation manuals (O & M's). Once found to be complete, ready for operation, and isolated from all remaining work, the Engineer will provide Contractor with written notice of partial acceptance and the start date for the one-year guarantee required by the General Conditions.

e. Occupancy or use of any space in the Work site shall not constitute acceptance of Work not performed in accordance with the Contract, nor relieve the Contractor of liability to perform any Work required by the Contract but not completed at the time of said occupancy and use.

f. The Contractor shall not be held responsible for normal wear and tear or damage resulting from said occupancy, except to the extent that such damage is covered by the one-year guarantee.

g. The partial occupancy and use of any portions of the Work site by the Authority shall not constitute grounds for claims by the Contractor for release of any amounts retained from payments under the provisions of the Contract. The retained amounts will not be due until completion of the entire project for final acceptance and final payment, as set forth in the General Conditions.

SPECIAL

PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISION
SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17 CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

1. Apparent lowest, responsible bidder shall return their signed contract documents (including bonds and insurance) to the City of Tulsa, Contract Administration Section 175 E. 2nd Street, 13th Floor, OK 74103 within fifteen (15) days after notification by the City.

2. If the apparent lowest, responsible bidder provides their signed contract documents (including bonds and insurance) and the contract is executed by the City, the Pre-Construction Conference for this project will be held within sixty (60) days after bid opening.

3. The Notice to Proceed or written work order (NTP) will be issued in the normal time period (approximately within ten (10) days of the Pre-Construction Conference).

   The City will grant up to **zero (0) days** for a delayed (flexed) NTP after the Pre-Construction Conference. No delayed (flexed) NTP above this amount will be granted unless approved by the City Engineer or designee.

4. There will be no additional compensation due to the use of a delayed (flexed) NTP.

5. This Special Provision does not alter the Public Meeting requirements (and public notice) defined in the General Conditions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In reference to Ordinance No. 24616 Adoption of State Specification for Highway Construction, Section 107.12 shall be modified as follows:

The CONTRACTOR (and any subcontractors) shall carry and keep in force during this Contract, policies of insurance issued by an insurer authorized to transact business in Oklahoma in minimum amounts as set forth below or as required by the laws of the State of Oklahoma. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish an Owner's Protective Policy in the same amounts naming the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority as the assured, issued by the same insurance company as the CONTRACTOR'S liability coverage and indemnifying the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority against any and all actions, claims, judgments or demands arising from injuries of any kind and character sustained by any person or persons because of work performed by the CONTRACTOR.

General Liability Insurance with a bodily injury and property damage combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000.00 for each occurrence.

Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation in the amounts as required by law.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide proof of such coverage:

(a) By providing Certificate(s) of Insurance prior to the execution of this contract; and

(b) By submitting updated Certificate(s) of Insurance with each and every subsequent request for payment. The Certificate(s) should show that the policies are current and should be dated within 30 days of payment request.

The CONTRACTOR shall not cause any required insurance policy to be cancelled or permit it to lapse. If the CONTRACTOR cancels, allows to lapse, fails to renew or in any way fails to keep any required insurance policy in effect, the City will suspend all progress and/or final payments for the project until the required insurance is obtained. Further, a CONTRACTOR who fails to keep required insurance policies in effect may be deemed by the City to be in breach of contract, ineligible to bid on future projects, and/or ineligible to engage in any new contracts.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Statutory Bond for the protection of laborers, mechanics, and material men in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Performance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Maintenance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Prior to doing blasting, the Contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance, which shall certify that any damage caused by blasting is within the coverage of the Contractor's liability insurance to the full limits thereof.

All bonds and insurance must be executed by a company licensed to do business in the State of Oklahoma and must be acceptable to the City.

SPECIAL PROVISION #1
OWNER ALLOWANCE

PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17
CITY WIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION

1. Work covered by allowance:

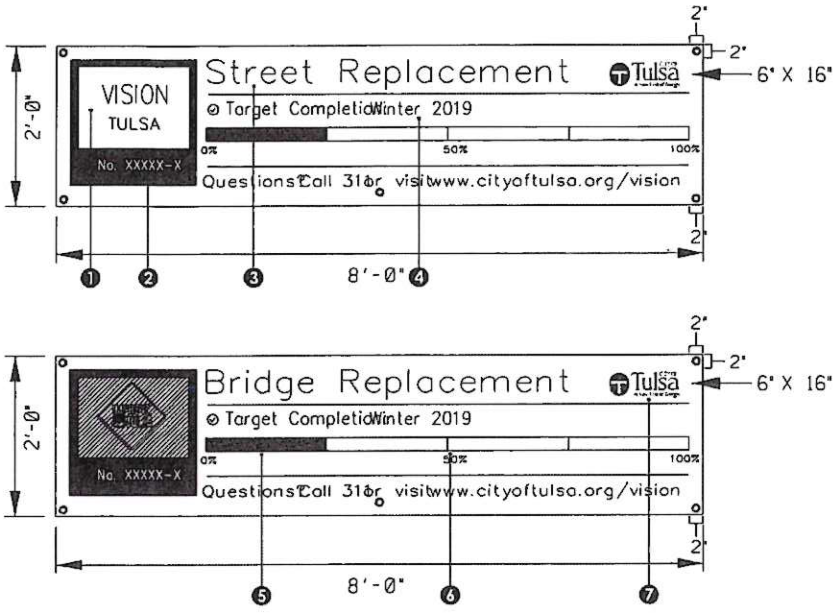
   A. Allowances have been provided in the contract for various work not identified in other bid items. Descriptions and dollar amounts are identified in Form of Bid.

   B. The allowance shall be used for the cost of materials, labor installation and overhead and profit for additional work that is not identified in the Construction Documents/Plans, and not included in the base bid lump sum.

   C. The allowance shall be used only at the discretion of the TMUA. Any allowance balance remaining at the completion of the project will be credited back to the TMUA on the final Application for Payment submitted by the contractor.

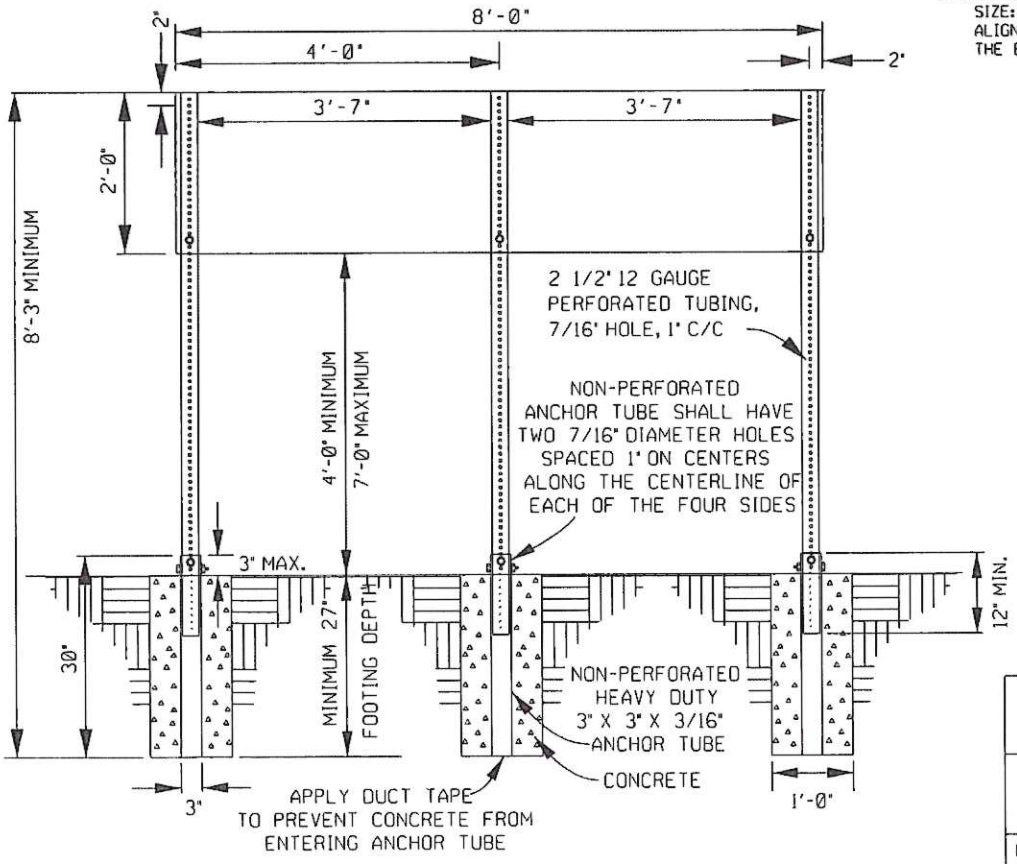
   D. The Contractor shall provide, to the TMUA Representative, a written request for the use of the allowance, with a schedule of values, and all associated backup information, including any time extension required to perform the work.

   E. Contractor shall proceed with work included in the allowance only after receiving a written order from the TMUA Representative authorizing such work. Proceeding with work in the allowance without a written order from the TMUA Representative will be at the Contractor's cost.



NOTE:

1. CAPITAL PROGRAM LOGO
   - VISION TULSA
   - IMPROVE OUT TULSA
2. PROJECT NUMBER
   FONT: HELVETICA BOLD
   SIZE: 2.5 INCHES
   ALIGNMENT: CENTER
   COLOR: WHITE
3. GENERAL PROJECT TITLE
   FONT: HELVETICA BOLD
   SIZE: 4.72 INCHES
   ALIGMENT: LEFT
   COLOR: CITY BLUE
   GENERALIZED
   - STREET REPLACEMENT
   - STREET REHABILITATION
   - STREET WIDENING
   - STREET RESURFACING
   - BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
   - BRIDGE REHABILITATION
4. TARGET COMPLETION
   FONT: HELVETICA REGULAR AND BOLD
   SIZE: 2.5 INCHES
   ALIGNMENT: LEFT
   COLOR: CITY BLUE AND BLACK
5. PROJECT PROGRESS BAR
   SIZE: 2" TALL X 66" WIDE
   COLOR: GREEN
   MATERIAL: 2" GREEN, INDUSTRIAL DUCT TAPE CUT AT 1/4 SEGMENTS SHOULD BE USED TO INDICATE PROJECT PROGRESS/ADVANCEMENTS IN THE PROGRESS BAR. PAINT SHOULD ONLY BE USED IN THE EVENT THAT TAPE IS NOT AVAILABLE OR UNABLE TO REMAIN AFFIXED OVER A LONGER CONSTRUCTION PERIOD.
6. CONTACT INFORMATION
   OPTIONS: 311 AND CORRESPONDING URL
   FONT: HELVETICA REGULAR AND BOLD
   SIZE: 2.5 INCHES
   ALIGNMENT: LEFT
   COLOR: CITY BLUE AND BLACK
7. CITY OF TULSA LOGO
   SIZE: 10" WIDE
   ALIGNMENT: OUTER RIGHT MARGIN EDGE AND TO THE BASELINE OF THE GENERAL PROJECT TITLE.



ASSEMBLY OF PLYWOOD SIGN

PROJECT SIGN	
CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT	
DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: HAS DATE: MARCH 2022	APPROVED
NOT TO SCALE	STANDARD NO. 102

PATH: e1/parts/std/DGN standard Drafts/102-project-sign-new-Mono.dgn RMO 3/6/18

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR UTILITY RELOCATIONS
AND DESIGN ISSUES

It is the intent of this specification to provide no more than seventy-five **(75)** calendar days due to delays caused by required utility relocations and required design clarifications. Should the Contractor be delayed in the final completion of work by any utility relocation or design issue, additional days as determined by the Engineer shall be granted by the City. However, the Contractor shall give the Engineer notice in writing of the cause of the delay in each case on the Extension of Time Request Form enclosed in these documents, and agrees that any claim shall be fully compensated for by the provisions of this specification to complete performance of the work. An adjustment will not be made to the contract time bid for incentive purposes.

Any time granted for utility relocations or design issues up to **(75)** calendar days will be in addition to the number of days shown in the proposal for computation of disincentive and liquidated damages.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

A. Oklahoma Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, 2019 Edition as modified by Ordinance 24616, shall be used on this project including Section 100-General Provisions.

B. City of Tulsa, Public Work, Engineering Division, Construction Specifications – March 2022 are incorporated herein as if fully set forth and are on file, including all revisions posted on internet prior to bid opening, with the Public Works Department, Engineering Division, 175 E. 2nd Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma or access on the internet at: https://www.cityoftulsa.org/government/departments/public-works/engineering-services/specifications-checklists-and-details/

TECHNICAL

SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
CHEROKEE PARK LIFT STATION
PROJECT NO. ES 2024-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 7

SECTION 11

SECTION 13

SECTION 16

SECTION 23

Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority
Tulsa, OK

Citywide Lift Station Improvements
Cherokee Park Lift Station
Project No. ES 2024-17

Specification Certification Sheet

1.1	Special Conditions
1.2	Product Storage and Handling Requirements
1.3	Equipment and Valve Identification
1.4	Submittals
1.5	Mobilization
1.6	Unforeseen Mechanical, Electric, Plumbing
2.1	Sitework
2.2	Demolition
2.3	Excavation and Backfill for Buildings, Structures and Underfloor Utilities
3.1	Cast-In-Place Concrete
3.2	Concrete Reinforcement
3.3	Construction Joints, Expansion Joints and Waterstops
3.4	Concrete Formwork
4.1	Masonry
5.2	Miscellaneous Metals
6.1	Carpentry
7.2	Caulking and Sealing
11.1	Vertical Dry Pit Pumps
11.2	Valves

Stephen Tolar, P.E., S.E.
OK 20679

Holloway, Updike and Bellen, Inc.
C.A. No. 219
Expires June 30, 2027

Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority
Tulsa, OK

Citywide Lift Station Improvements
Cherokee Park Lift Station
Project No. ES 2024-17

Specification Certification Sheet

13.1	Instrumentation and Controls – General Provisions
16.1	Electrical – General Provisions
16.2	Electrical – Raceways, Boxes, Fittings and Supports
16.3	Electrical – Wires and Cables (600 Volt Maximum)
16.4	Wiring Devices
16.5	Miscellaneous Equipment
16.6	Panelboards
16.7	Grounding System
16.8	Electrical System Analysis
16.9	Lighting System
16.10	Underground System
16.11	Variable Frequency Drives
23.1	Mechanical

Bruce Brown, P.E.
OK 20995

Brown Engineers of Arkansas, LLC.
C.A. No. 4933
Expires June 30, 2026

1.1 PROJECT TITLE:

Citywide Lift Station Improvements – Cherokee Park Lift Station

1.2 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:

Project No. ES 2024-17

1.3 OWNER:

Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority

1.4 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PREPARED BY:

Stephen Tolar, P.E., S.E.
Holloway, Updike & Bellen, Inc.
2001 N Willow Avenue
Broken Arrow OK 74012
(918) 251-0717

1.5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

It is the intent of the Proposal and these Special Conditions that the total bid, as submitted, shall cover all work shown on the contract drawings and required by the Specifications and other Contract Documents. All costs in connection with the work, including furnishing of all materials, equipment, supplies and appurtenances; providing all construction equipment and tools, and performing all necessary labor to fully complete the work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices named in the Proposal. No item of work that is required by the Contract Documents for the proper and successful completion of that contract will be paid for outside of or in addition to the prices submitted in the Proposal. All work not specially set forth in the Proposal as a pay item shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Lump Sum Prices named in the Proposal.

Payment cannot exceed 90% on any schedule of value item until items 1.13 Operation and Maintenance Manuals, item 1.15 Manufacture's Startup/certification/Training Requirements and item 1.16 Miscellaneous Project Documentation with completed project's equipment warrantee log have been completed and provided to the City as applicable. These last components as described in these sections of the contract's work constitutes the last 10% of the cost of each item of the schedule of values as applicable.

1.6 ALLOWANCE:

An allowance has been provided in the contract for various mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) work.

A. The allowance shall be used for the cost of materials, labor, installation, and overhead and profit, in accordance with GC-26, for additional MEP work that is not identified in the Construction Documents / Plans, and not included in the base bid lump sum.

B. The allowance shall be used only at the discretion of the Authority.

C. The Contractor shall provide, to the Authority Representative, a written request for the use of the allowance, with a schedule of values, and associated backup information.

D. Contractor shall proceed with work included in the allowance only after receiving a written order, from the Authority Representative, authorizing such work. Proceeding with work in the allowance without a written order from the Authority Representative will be at the Contractor's cost.

1.7 SCHEDULE OF VALUES:

The Contractor shall prepare a Schedule of Values for the work covered by the Agreement.

A. Generally, the Schedule of Values should reflect the format of the Proposal and include specified allowances, alternates and any alternate equipment selected by the Owner as applicable.

B. For Lump Sum items in the Schedule of Values should include breakdowns for major portions of the work including the following breakdown or as additionally required by the Engineer to facilitate the pay application process.

C. An unbalanced or front-end loaded schedule will not be acceptable.

D. Summation of the Complete Schedule of Values representing all Work shall equal the Contract Price.

E. The Schedule of Values shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to pay application processes and should be submitted during the week of the pre-construction meeting.

1.8 TRADE NAMES AND MATERIALS:

Where materials or equipment are specified by a trade or brand name, it is not the intention of the Owner to discriminate against an equal product of another manufacturer, but rather to set a definite standard of quality of performance, and to establish equal basis for the evaluation of bids. Where the words "Equivalent", "proper", or "equal to" are used, they shall be understood to mean that the thing referred to shall be proper, the

equivalent of, or equal to some other thing, in the opinion or judgment of the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be the best of their respective kinds and shall be in all cases fully equal to approved samples. Not withstanding that the words "or equal to" or other such expressions may be used in the Specification in connection with a material, manufactured article or process, the material, article or process, specifically designated shall be used, unless a substitute shall have been approved in writing by the Engineer and the Engineer shall have the right to require the use of such specifically designed material, article or process.

No material which has been used by the Contractor for any temporary purpose whatsoever is to be incorporated in the permanent structure without written consent of the Engineer.

1.9 COORDINATION:

A. Continuous operation of Owner's facilities is of critical importance. Schedule and conduct activities to enable existing facilities to operate continuously, unless otherwise specified, and to minimize the number of shutdowns.

B. Perform Work continuously during critical connections and changeovers, as required, to prevent interruption of Owner's operations.

C. Conduct Work outside regular working hours only with prior written consent of Owner.

D. Be responsible for planning, designing, and providing various temporary services, utilities, connections, temporary piping, bypass facilities and temporary connections, and similar items to maintain continuous operations of Owner's facility. Sequences other than those specified will be considered upon written request to Owner and Engineer, provided they afford equivalent continuity of operations.

E. Do not close lines, open or close valves, or take other action which would affect the operations of existing systems, except as specifically required by the Contract Documents and after authorization by Owner and Engineer. Such authorization will be considered within 48 hours after receipt of Contractor's written request.

F. Any tanks or pipelines requiring drainage prior to construction will be drained by the Owner's staff to the maximum extent possible utilizing existing piping and drains where they exist. The contractor shall provide temporary pumping and effort to complete drainage of tank or pipeline as required. Provide minimum 7 days notice to Engineer and Owner of need to drain a facility, unless otherwise specified.

G. Power outages will be considered upon 48 hours written request to Owner and Engineer. Describe the reason, anticipated length of time, and areas affected by

the outage in the written request. Provide temporary provisions for continuous power supply to critical existing facility components, is requested by Owner.

H. Coordinate proposed work with Engineer and Owner before implementing shutdowns. Under no circumstances shall Work end if such actions may inadvertently cause a cessation of any facility operation. In such cases, remain onsite until necessary repairs are complete and facility is brought back online.

1.10 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

The City of Tulsa Standard Specifications and Standard Details latest edition are hereby adopted as part of these Specifications where reference is made. Said Specifications will be referred to as the "Standard Specifications".

The Oklahoma State Highway Commission "Standard Specifications for Highway Construction" latest edition are hereby adopted as part of these Specifications where reference is made. However, no portion of the Standard Specifications referring to Basis of Payment will be adopted as part of these Specifications.

1.11 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE:

Not required. At Contractors option.

1.12 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE:

Not required.

1.13 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

Three (3) hard copies and Two (2) digital copies, unless otherwise stated, of manuals containing specifications, drawings and descriptions of each individual item of the equipment, equipment summary sheet, installation instructions, operating and maintenance instructions, inspection startup reports, initial set points if applicable, certifications and parts lists shall be provided. The manual shall be a single manual covering complete operating installation, separate sheets or brochures for the equipment not manufactured by the major supplier shall all be included. A cover pages and index shall also be included (sample form layout will be provided). These manuals shall be in addition to any instructions packed with the equipment and shall be submitted not later than the date of shipment of the equipment.

Preliminary O&Ms shall be submitted for review by the City and Engineer prior to equipment installation.

Final O&Ms shall be provided in 3-ring binder(s), 3" maximum, with clear view cover and spine, clearly identifying the project name/number and include index tabs if applicable, start up reports, certification, initial set points if applicable, City of Tulsa

equipment summary sheet and Manufacture's equipment O&M included. No spiral bound volumes permitted; spine must be suitable for affixing a self-adhesive label. All material content shall be clearly legible; material obscured or rendered partially illegible resolution as a result of photo-electronic reproduction will be considered unacceptable.

Digital copy shall be provided on USB Drive of the complete final O&M. All files shall be formatted in current searchable Adobe PDF format.

O&Ms shall include a completed equipment summary data sheet (attached) for each equipment item that has been named/tagged/numbered on the drawings.

Final O&Ms shall include a "screen shot" PDF of each HMI screen updated and/or added by this contract into related equipment's Final O&M. Contractor shall also transmit a complete package of PDF screen shots of each HMI screen updated and/or added by this contract as a summer booklet of HMI information and part of contract close out documentation.

Minimum key project O&Ms shall be provided for:

a. Pump(s)
b. Grinder(s)
c. Crane/hoist
d. Valve(s)
e. Gate(s)
f. Major electrical equipment.

Other appropriate equipment part of the project or requested by the Engineer. See other specification sections for additional requirements.

1.14 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

Monthly progress meetings shall be scheduled on a weekday mutually agreeable to the Authority, Engineer and the Contractor. A reoccurring date shall be agenda item in the pre-construction meeting (pre-work). The Contractor shall run the Monthly Meetings for the duration of the project and provide a meeting agenda including work completed, work planned, project updates, submittal/RFI logs, monthly updated project schedule, monthly updated warrantee log and other pertinent project status information.

The contractor shall submit a work progress and planned completion schedule for each bid item at the monthly progress meeting. The pre-construction (pre-work) conference will constitute the first monthly progress meeting, however the City will run the meeting. The Contractor, at the contractor's option may include Subcontractor's in the Monthly Progress Meeting as appropriate and helpful for coordination during construction.

1.15 MANUFACTURER'S START-UP, CERTIFICATIONS & TRAINING REQUIREMENTS:

Manufacture's certification that the equipment is suitable and will perform within

specification and manufacturer's design operating parameters for the locations and conditions herein specified. Manufacture's services shall also include site visits by the Manufacture's *Technical Representative's* prior to construction, during installation and for start-up, as necessary for an inspection, detailed start up report and Manufacture's certification of proper installation. Submit the Manufactures start-up report(s) and certification(s) of proper installation when they become available to the Engineer and during the week the equipment being put into service. Included final copies of the Manufacture's Start-up Certificates in the final O&Ms. Start-up report/Manufacture's Certification should include pertinent start up details, equipment description, location, project information, complete initial set points, initial operational readings, equipment numbers and date and other pertinent system information for future operations and maintenance.

Training shall also be provided for the equipment and systems installed. Submit a draft training agenda, draft handouts, power point/video and a Manufacture's Technical Representative's resume for acceptance prior to scheduling the start-up and training. Provide two separate training days, as coordinated with the Plant to accommodate both day and night shifts. The Contractor may be required to provide additional training beyond specific equipment training where the equipment is part of a system. Multiple training events may be required for both the equipment components, control/integration and for the "system". The duration of the training should be a minimum of 4 hours per training day of classroom and field training or more, if recommended by the Manufacturer. A professional video services shall also be provided to cover both complete class room and field training sessions. Deliverables are to Include; the full training video on DVD with the final O&Ms to the City. Provide additional standard Manufacturer's videos if available on the same DVD in the final O&M.

1.16 MISCELLANEOUS PROJECT DOCUMENTATION:

Warranty Equipment Log: Submit within 90 calendar days from the issuing of the Notice to Proceed, a draft Warranty Equipment Log spreadsheet complete with project equipment information and equipment numbers for review. From that point on, the log will be updated each month by the Contractor and be a handout in the Monthly Meetings. A live spread sheet version shall be provided by the Contractor upon request by the Authority. Upon project completion, the spread sheet shall be completed with all required information from the Contractor such as equipment numbers, start-up dates, training dates, O&M dates and other relevant information and transmitted to the Owner for their future use in maintaining the equipment. A sample spread sheet is available upon request from the Engineer. *The warranty log will be used as the project tool to establish and agree on equipment warranty period start date(s). Equipment start up, City staff training completed and submission of draft O&Ms are the minimum requirements for a warrantee start date.*

See Specification section 1.4 Submittals for additional project submittals, record drawing and additional requirements.

1.17 EXPLOSIVES:

The use of explosives will not be allowed.

1.18 INSPECTION:

The Contractor will provide access to the work site and facilities for representatives of the Environmental Protection Agency and Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality and other agencies, as well as, Owner and Engineer, as required whenever the work is in progress.

1.19 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY:

A. The protection of Local, State, and Government monuments, street signs and other Owner's property is of prime importance, and if the same be damaged, destroyed or removed, they shall be repaired, replaced or paid for by the Contractor. Disturbance to this property must first be approved by the agency which controls it.

B. No valves or other control on any utility main or building service line shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor. Coordinate with Plant Operations for valve and other control on any utility main or building service line.

C. At places where the Contractor's operations are adjacent to the plant of railway, telegraph, telephone, electric and gas companies, or water, sanitary sewers and storm sewers, damage to which might result in expense, loss or inconvenience, work shall not be commenced until all arrangements necessary for the protection thereof have been completed.

D. The contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner and that services rendered by those parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted. The revision and crossings of the various types of lines shall be made as follows:

(1) Storm sewers and culverts may be removed at the time of crossing or may be adequately braced and held in position while the pipe is placed beneath them. If the storm sewer or culvert is removed, it shall be replaced with pipe of the same type and size as that removed and it shall be re-joined to the undisturbed line with a joint satisfactory to the Engineer. Backfill over the main up to and around the storm sewer shall be thoroughly compacted in order that no settlement will occur. The revision and crossing of said lines shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

(2) All overhead and buried telephone and electrical conduits, to be revised or crossed by the construction of this project shall be protected in accordance

with the directions of the utility company owning the conduits and/or mains. The Contractor shall notify the companies and obtain their permission before making any crossing or revisions. The revision and crossing of said lines shall be at the expense of the Contractor. Any overhead cables or buried cables or conduits damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired at his expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer and of the Owner.

(3) The Contractor shall not remove any water or sanitary sewer lines except as directed by the Owner or as required by the Drawings and Specifications, and shall adequately brace and protect them from any damage during construction. Any existing water main or sewer main damage caused by the Contractor's operations will be repaired by the Contractor. The repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.

E. The location of utility service lines serving individual properties are generally not shown on the Drawings, but the CONTRACTOR shall assume that such service lines exist whether or not they are shown on the Drawings, and it shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to contact the necessary utilities and have all utilities located. It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to make any necessary changes in the line and/or grade of such services or to secure the necessary changes therein to be made by the particular utility company involved or other owner thereof, or by an agent or individual CONTRACTOR approved by such utility company or other owner. CONTRACTOR shall pay the cost of all such revisions whether performed by CONTRACTOR, the utility company or other owner, or an approved CONTRACTOR. In the event of interruption of a utility service as a result of accidental breakage, CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify the ENGINEER and the owner of the utility, and shall repair or cause the same to be repaired, in the same manner as necessary changes above are provided for, the CONTRACTOR shall do all things necessary to see that the restoration of services are done as promptly as may be reasonably done.

F. In the event the Contractor in any way fails to comply with the requirements of protecting, repairing and restoring of any utility or utility service, the Owner may, upon forty-eight (48) hours written notice proceed to protect, repair, rebuild or otherwise restore such utility service as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any money due or which may become due the Contractor pursuant to the terms of his contract.

1.20 ASSISTANCE BY ENGINEER:

It is understood and agreed that such assistance as the Engineer may render to the Contractor in connection with the interpretation of drawings and Specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility for the work. Any work which proves faulty shall be corrected by the Contractor without delay. The failure of the Engineer, or Resident Project Representative to call the Contractor's attention to faulty work or work

performed which is not in accordance with Drawings and Specifications shall not imply acceptance or exempt the Contractor for correcting the improper work.

1.21 INCIDENTAL WORK:

Work called for on the Drawings and/or Specifications and are not set forth in the Bid Schedule as pay items, shall be considered as incidental work and will not be paid for directly, but shall be included in the price bid for the various pay items.

1.22 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

When the work is substantially complete, Contractor shall notify the Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) and request that Engineer issues a certificate of substantial completion. Work which may remain uncompleted at substantial completion shall include only minor surface work relative to right-of-way restoration, sodding, seeding, pavement replacement, etc.

Upon written notice from Contractor to the Engineer and Owner that the entire work is complete within the time called out on the Bid the Engineer will make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing all particulars of the project which are incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such work prior to final payment.

1.23 EXCAVATION:

No additional payment shall be made for encountering materials such as limestone, groundwater, or other natural formations.

Prior to any excavation work, Contractor shall contact OKIE (1-800-CALL-OKIE) as well as all utility Owners within the work site.

END OF SECTION

1.1 SCOPE. This section covers delivery, storage, and handling of materials and equipment.

1.2 DELIVERY. Contractor shall bear the responsibility for delivery of equipment, spare parts, special tools, and materials to the site and shall comply with the requirements specified herein and shall provide required information concerning the shipment and delivery of the materials specified in this Contract. These requirements also apply to any sub-contractor suppliers making direct shipments to the Site.

Contractor shall, either directly or through contractual arrangements with others, accept responsibility for the safe handling and protection of the equipment and materials furnished under this Contract before and after receipt at the port of entry. Acceptance of the equipment shall be made after it is installed, tested, placed in operation and found to comply with all the specified requirements.

All items shall be checked against packing lists immediately on delivery to the site for damage and for shortages. Damage and shortages shall be remedied with the minimum of delay.

Delivery of portions of the equipment in several individual shipments shall be subject to review of Engineer before shipment. When permitted, all such partial shipments shall be plainly marked to identify, to permit easy accumulation, and to facilitate eventual installation.

1.3 STORAGE. Upon delivery, all equipment and materials shall immediately be stored and protected until installed in the Work.

Stacked items shall be suitably protected from damage by spacers or load distributing supports that are safely arranged. No metalwork (miscellaneous steel shapes and reinforcing steel) shall be stored directly on the ground. Masonry products shall be handled and stored in a manner to hold breakage, chipping, cracking, and spalling to a minimum. Cement, lime, and similar products shall be stored off the ground on pallets and shall be covered and kept completely dry at all times. Pipe, fittings, and valves may be stored out of doors, but must be placed on wooden blocking. PVC pipe, geomembranes, plastic liner, and other plastic materials shall be stored off the ground on pallets and protected from direct sunlight.

Pumps, motors, electrical equipment, and all equipment with antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be stored in weathertight structures maintained at a temperature above 60°F. Electrical equipment, controls, and insulation shall be protected against moisture and water damage. All space heaters furnished in equipment shall be connected and operated continuously.

Equipment having moving parts, such as gears, bearings, and seals, shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc., unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer. Manufacturer's storage instructions shall be carefully followed by Contractor.

When required by the equipment manufacturer, moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of twice a month to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal to metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, Contractor shall, at the discretion of Engineer, start the equipment at one-half load for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

When required by the equipment manufacturer, lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. New lubricants shall be put into the equipment by Contractor at the time of acceptance.

Equipment and materials shall not show any pitting, rust, decay, or other deleterious effects of storage when installed in the Work.

In addition to the protection specified for prolonged storage, the packaging of spare units and spare parts shall be for export packing and shall be suitable for long-term storage in a damp location. Each spare item shall be packed separately and shall be completely identified on the outside of the container.

1.4 HANDLING. Stored items shall be laid out to facilitate their retrieval for use in the Work. Care shall be taken when removing the equipment for use to ensure the precise piece of equipment is removed and that it is handled in a manner that does not damage the equipment.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of nameplates and tags for identification of equipment, valves, gates, panels, and instruments.

1.2 GENERAL. Except as otherwise specified in equipment, valve, and instrumentation sections, nameplates and tags shall be as specified herein. Nameplates or tags shall be provided for all equipment, valves, operator interfaces, control and electrical panels, cabinets, instruments, and instrument racks that have been named and/or tagged on the Drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS. Drawings and data shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Submittals Procedures section for each type of tag provided including materials, colors, sizes, letter sizes, and installation instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT NUMBER PLATES. All Equipment tagged on the drawings, except for submerged equipment shall be provided with number plates bearing the equipment tag number and general description of item identified on the Drawings. The number plate and the description plate shall be two plates with number mounted one above the other as coordinated with the Engineer. Number plates shall be bevelled, 1/8th inch thick laminated blue phenolic plastic engraving stock with white core. Lettering on number plates shall be capitalized block letters ¾ inch high. Number plate height shall be twice the letter height. Number plate length shall be as needed, with suitable margins all around. Lettering shall be placed in one row where practicable; however, where necessary due to excessive length, lettering shall be placed on more than one row and centered.

Number plates shall be attached with stainless steel panhead screws, stainless steel rivets, or stainless steel drive screws.

When a number plate cannot be installed due to the physical size, space, other limitations or mounting surface geometry of the equipment, the Contractor shall provide a 12 gauge stainless steel tag with engraved or imprinted equipment tag number. Lettering on tags shall be ¼ inch high. Tags shall be rectangular with smooth edges, and shall be fastened to the equipment with stainless steel mechanical fasteners or with a stainless steel chain.

Additional tags showing the primary Equipment Number (ID number) and a secondary equipment description tag shall be provided for ancillary equipment that does not have an individual Equipment Number assigned. Ancillary equipment includes electrical control panels, power panels, transformers, disconnects, seal water stations, valves and other miscellaneous equipment as determined by the Owner.

2.2 VALVE AND GATE TAGS.

A. Temporary Tags. Each valve and gate with an identifying number indicated on the Drawings or listed in the valve or gate schedule, shall be tagged or marked in the factory with the identifying number.

B. Permanent Tags. All valves and gates, except buried or submerged valves, that have been assigned an equipment number on the Drawings or in the valve or gate schedule, shall be provided with a permanent number plate. Equipment Number Plates shall be round 1.5" and 1/16" thick laminated blue phenolic plastic engraving stock that is U/V stable. Lettering shall be in 3 sections, centered, and white capitalized block letters 3/16" high and engraved to a depth of 0.08mm.

Equipment Number Plates must follow the equipment numbering scheme.

Equipment Number Plates shall be attached with permanent ties.

All buried valves shall be tagged with a 304 stainless steel 1/32" plate with embed anchoring cast into a concrete collar pad at grade around valve box (See plans for detail). The numbers and service description shall be engraved in the plate with lettering and numerals at least 1 inch [25 mm] high.

Valve and gate tags shall at a minimum contain the following information:
"Descriptive System or Equipment Name", as applicable
"Equipment Number"
"Plan ID (if different from Equipment Number)"

2.3 EQUIPMENT, PANELS, INSTRUMENTS.

A. Temporary Tags. Each equipment, panel or instrument with an identifying number indicated on the Drawings or listed in plan sheet schedule as applicable, shall be tagged or marked in the factory, by the factory with the identifying number and description tag.

B. Permanent Tags. All equipment tagged on the drawings, except for buried submerged equipment shall be provided with an Equipment Number Plate bearing the equipment tag number identified on the drawings. Equipment Number Plates shall be rectangular 3.5"x .75" and 1/16" thick laminated blue phenolic plastic engraving stock that is U/V stable. Lettering shall be 1 line of text, centered, and white capitalized block letters .25" high and engraved to a depth of 0.08mm.

Example: 1st line XXXX -
2nd line XXXX -
3rd line XXXX -

Equipment Number Plates must follow the equipment numbering scheme.

Equipment Number Plates shall be attached with permanent adhesive.

Tags shall at a minimum contain the following information:
"Descriptive System or Equipment Name", as applicable
"Equipment Number"
"Plan ID (if different from Equipment Number)"

PART 3 – EXECUTION

Not used. See City of Tulsa standards and other specification sections as applicable.

END OF SECTION

EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE AND SUMMARY DATA

Equipment Number: _____

Description (Include size): _____

Building/Structure/Location : _____

Project #: _____

Spec. #: _____

Vendor: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Model #: _____

***Item or Drawing #** _____

***Serial #**: _____

Purchase Price: $_____

Date Placed in Service (for 1-yr Warranty): _____

Manufacturer's Warranty Period and End Date: _____

Parts / Associated Details: _____

_____

_____

_____

Maintenance Schedule

(May be an attached sheet from O&M Manual; do not use "See O&M Manual")

✓ Initial: _____

✓ Weekly: _____

✓ Monthly: _____

✓ Semi-Annual: _____

✓ Annual: _____

Applicable Motor Information: N.A. (Circle if not applicable)

Vendor: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Model #: _____

Item #: _____

Serial #: _____

Frame: _____ Insul. Class: _____

Volts/Hz/Amps: _____

HP / RPM / SF: _____

Manufacturer's Warranty Period and End Date: _____

***Item or Drawing #** may not be unique. For example, it may be the same for a group of same size valves or gates, each one having this same number that is unique to the group. The **Serial #** should be listed only when unique to this individual piece of equipment, otherwise it is N.A.

1. SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES AND PRODUCT DATA

1.1 GENERAL - Submittals on component parts forming a system, or that are interrelated, shall be submitted at one time as a single submittal in order to demonstrate that the items have been properly coordinated and will function as a unit.

1.2 Shop Drawings - Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings. Use same symbols wherever practicable. Reproductions of Contract Drawings are acceptable as shop drawings only when specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer.

1.3 Samples - Includes all required physical examples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, which establish standards by which completed work is urged. Must be of sufficient size and clarity, and in sufficient quantity to clearly Illustrate functional characteristics and full range of colors, patterns, textures or other properties which will be actually produced.

1.4 Product Data - Includes manufacturer's schematic drawings, catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations, test reports, certificates of compliance, and other descriptive data not included on shop drawings. Modify standard descriptive data to delete information which is not applicable, and clearly identify pertinent data.

1.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS - Submittals shall be made with a letter of transmittal to the Engineer by the Contractor, and not by sub-contractors, suppliers or manufacturers.

1.6 Submit samples in number specified, or if not so specified, in triplicate.

1.7 Submit Project Data in sufficient quantity for required distribution and record, allowing two copies to be retained by Engineer.

1.8 Identify all submittals with the following information, as applicable:

Project title and Engineer's project number.
Name of Contractor, Engineer, originating sub-contractor or supplier.
Submittal date, and all revision dates.
Identify each product or material submittal by reference to Specification section and page no., drawing no., or any other contract document reference applicable thereto.

Applicable conformance standards.

Include certification of Contractor review and conformity to contract requirements per General Conditions, Paragraph 6.25. Identify any deviations from Contract Documents. Provide 3" x 3" minimum space for Engineer's review stamp.

2. PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

2.1 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS - Maintain at jobsite one record copy of Contract Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, approved Shop Drawings, Change Orders, other modifications to the Contract, field test records and other approved documents submitted by Contractor in compliance with Specification requirements.

2.2 Maintain documents at the project apart from documents used for construction. Do not use record documents for construction purposes. Maintain documents in clean, legible condition. Make documents available at all times for inspection of the Engineer and Owner.

2.3 RECORDING - Label each document "PROJECT RECORD COPY" in 2" high printed letters. Keep record documents current. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

2.4 CONTRACT DRAWINGS - Legible mark most appropriate drawing to record, where applicable:

- Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to first floor level.
- Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements. Any elevation(s) and location(s) which where provide in the contract plan and documents with elevations and coordinates must be updated in the submitted project record documents.
- Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
- Provide elevations and survey coordinates locations for all buried fitting(s), valves, solid sleeves, couplings, repairs, change in material piping and on crown of piping every 100 LF feet on center from bends and valves. Elevations should be top of item and not top of ground or surface.
- Field changes of dimension and detail made during construction process.
- Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
- Details not on original Contract Drawings.
- Any change in location of facilities. Use City Survey Control System.
- Payment shall be made by through the pay application process.
- **Reference and provide for current City of Tulsa standard, section 334.**
- Submit the Contractor's record drawings by electronic PDF to the Engineer.

2.5 SPECIFICATIONS AND ADDENDA - Legibly mark up each Section to record:

- Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
- Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
- Other matters not originally specified.

2.6 SHOP DRAWINGS - Maintain as record drawings. Legibly annotate shop drawings to record changes made after review. Use red felt tip marking pen for all recording.

2.7 SUBMITTALS- At completion of project, deliver record documents to the Engineer. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

- Date, project title and number.
- Contractor's name and address.
- Title and number of each record document.
- Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
- Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.
- Create all final O&M cover sheets to be the same "touch and feel" to the project.
- See sample cover sheet and equipment summary for O&Ms after the end of the section.

3. PROJECT SUBMITTAL LOG

3.1 Contractor shall provide draft submittal log prior to the first monthly meeting identifying and listing by specification number, description and other submittal information for use on the project. Contractor will incorporate comments provided by the Owners Representative. Log shall separately list the preliminary O&Ms also. Contractor shall maintain and provide a copy of the submittal log at each Monthly Progress Meeting.

END OF SECTION

{MANUFACTURER INFORMATION (Logo, etc.)}

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

{Description of item}

To:
Project Contractor Name
Address
City, State Zip
Phone Number

Project Name
Project Location
PO#: (if applicable)
Manufacture Project Number (if applicable)

Submittal for fulfillment of specification section:
{Specification Section and Short Description}

Equipment List (if applicable)

Application	Type	Number	Equipment Tag #

Represented Locally By:
Supplier Name
Address
City, State Zip
Phone Number

Prepared By:
Manufacturer
Address
City, State Zip
Phone Number

Date

I. GENERAL

A. Mobilization Bid Item – A mobilization bid item is included to help cover initial costs of bonds, insurance, permits, submittal preparation and other incidental costs. Include demobilization costs in other items of work.

B. Payment shall be made for a Mobilization Bid Item which is intended to cover the costs of bonds, insurance, permits, submittal preparation and other incidental costs. Payment of the Mobilization Bid Item may be requested in full on the first payment application. The Mobilization Bid Item shall not exceed five percent (**5%**) of the **sum of all Base Bid Items excluding the Mobilization Bid Item**. Add Alternate Items are not part of the Base Bid Items.

END OF SECTION

I. GENERAL

A. Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Unforeseen Circumstances Allowance – The allowance amount is shown on the bid proposal for various mechanical, electrical, plumbing, or unforeseen circumstances work not shown on the Construction Drawings or specified in the Contract Documents.

B. The allowance shall be used for cost of materials, labor, installation, and overhead and profit for additional MEP/Unforeseen Circumstances work that is not shown on the Construction Drawings or specified in the Contract Documents.

C. The allowance shall be used only at the discretion of the City of Tulsa. Any allowance balance remaining at the completion of the contract will be credited back to the City of Tulsa on the final Application for Payment submitted by the contractor.

D. The contractor shall provide to the City of Tulsa representative a written request for the use of any of the allowance with a schedule of values and all associated backup information.

E. The contractor shall proceed with work included in the allowance only after receiving a written order from the City of Tulsa representative authorizing such work. Proceeding with work expected to be covered in the allowance without a written order from the City of Tulsa representative will be at the contractor's risk. Contractor may not be paid for unapproved work/materials at the discretion of the City of Tulsa representative.

F. Any additional costs for bonds and insurance shall not be included in any MEP allowance because this cost is already included in the contract.

END OF SECTION

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. This item shall consist of the clearing and/or grubbing, including the disposal of materials for all areas within the construction limits of work reflected on the plans and any other areas designated on the plans.

B. Clearing shall consist of the removal of all trees, brush, stumps, logs, or other objects in the designated area(s).

C. Grubbing shall consist of the removal of all stumps, roots, buried logs, brush, grass, and other unsatisfactory materials to a depth of at least 18 inches unless the object if left would be detrimental to the purpose of the site in which case the object shall be totally removed to at least a depth which would not be detrimental to the purpose of the site.

D. Depressions left from the clearing and grubbing operations shall be filled using suitable fill material. The fill operation shall be done in six-inch (compacted thickness) lifts and compacted to 90% of maximum in future grass areas as determined by the Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698) and to 95% of maximum in future pavement or structure areas as determined by the Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698).

1.2 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

A. This item shall consist of the excavation, placement, compaction, and disposal of earth materials within the project area to the lines and grades shown on the plans. The contractor shall remove and dispose of excess excavation off site or provide borrow material from off site, both at his expense.

B. All excavation and embankment shall be unclassified with respect to pay purposes and shall be included in the lump sum contract price including any rock excavation.

C. Before beginning excavation, grading and embankment operations in any area, the area shall be completely cleared and/or grubbed.

D. The suitability of material to be placed in embankments shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. All unsuitable material shall be suitably disposed of by the Contractor. Waste areas shall be graded to allow positive drainage of the area and adjacent areas.

E. If it is necessary to interrupt existing surface drainage, sewers or under-drainage, conduits, utilities, or similar underground structures the Contractor shall be responsible for and shall take all necessary precautions to preserve them or provide temporary services. When such facilities are encountered, the Contractor

shall notify the Engineer, who shall arrange for their removal if necessary. The Contractor shall, at his/her own expense, satisfactorily repair or pay the cost of all damage to such facilities or structures which my result from any of the Contractor's operations during the period of the contract.

F. The contractor shall provide drains, pumps, well points or other equipment as necessary to dewater the site as required to perform the sitework.

G. All fill or embankment shall be placed in six-inch (compacted thickness) lifts and compacted, using suitable equipment to 95% of maximum as determined by the Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698). Compliance with this requirement shall be evidenced by independent laboratory tests performed by and paid for by the Owner.

H. Rock in size or quantities such that a well compacted embankment cannot be assured will not be permitted in the fill material.

Stones or rocks in excess of four inches in their greatest dimension shall not be permitted in the top 24 inches of fill unless specifically required on the Construction Drawings. No rocks or debris larger than 6 inches in their greatest dimension shall be used as backfill.

I. Blasting will not be permitted

J. When an embankment is to be constructed on existing grade, all sod and vegetation shall first be removed and the cleared surface scarified to a depth of six inches and compacted to the same density as the fill to be placed.

K. The Contractor shall provide all necessary water and equipment to meet compaction requirements of fill material.

1.3 TOPSOIL

A. This item shall consist of the furnishing and placement of topsoil on embankments, excavations or areas directly or indirectly disturbed by the project work. If sufficient topsoil is not available on site the contractor shall obtain topsoil from offsite at no additional cost to the owner.

B. Topsoil shall be the surface layer of soil not less than 4" or if greater what is observed onsite with no admixture of refuse or material toxic or inhibitive to plant growth and shall be reasonably free of sub-soil, brush, roots, rocks, clay lumps, or similar objects.

The topsoil used from on site or otherwise furnished shall have a pH range of 5.5 to 7.6 when tested in accordance with the "Methods of Testing" of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. The organic content shall be not less than 3% nor more than 20% as determined by the Wet Combustion Method (chronic acid

reduction). There shall be not less than 20% nor more than 80% of the material passing the 200 mesh sieve as determined by the Wash Test in accordance with AASHTO T11.

C. Immediately prior to dumping and spreading topsoil, the surface shall be loosened by disc to a minimum depth of two inches. Prior to placing topsoil, the area shall be cleared of rocks in excess of 1½ inches in one dimension and any other debris or trash.

D. Topsoil shall be spread evenly on the prepared areas to a uniform depth of three inches after compaction.

Spreading shall not be done when ground conditions are too wet or otherwise in a condition detrimental to the work.

After spreading clods shall be broken up and rocks in excess of two inches, and any debris shall be removed.

After spreading and debris removal is complete, the topsoil shall be compacted by rolling with a multi-packer.

1.4 SODDING

A. General:

This item shall consist of sodding preparation, furnishing and placing sod in those areas top soiled per section 1.3 these specifications and areas disturbed during construction activities. The use of seeding or vegetative mulch are not part of this project unless for the Contractors own temporary use(s).

B. Materials and Construction Methods:

1. Sod shall be place in accordance with City of Tulsa Standard Specifications, Division III, Part 325 sodding and seeding March 2022.
2. Contractor shall coordinate and schedule final site fine grading and placement to promote grass growth. Full "carpet" grass growth of more than three inches shall be established during growing seasons.
3. Spray for weeds and undesirables after grass is established.
4. Sodding activity shall be shown on the Contractor project schedule.
5. Fertilizer - Fertilizer shall be applied in liquid form at a concentration to provide the equivalent of a 10-20-10 commercial fertilizer applied at the rate of two hundred (200) pounds per acre, unless recommended otherwise by the Sod Supplier.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

This section covers the demolition of existing piping, equipment and sitework and the salvage of existing material and equipment as indicated on the drawings.

1.2 GENERAL - Contractor shall be responsible for all work under this section.

All structures and facilities of the existing lift station which are not to be removed must remain in continuous operation during the proposed work. Demolition and salvage work shall create minimum interference with Owner's operations and minimum inconvenience to Owner.

Blasting will not be permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION

A. Project Demolition

1. Refer to Construction Drawings for site demolition. Contractor is to protect the existing onsite structures, electrical, water and other services during demolition and the construction work. Refer to the Demolition Plan for demolition notes.

2. All miscellaneous metals shall be removed from structures and disposed of off site by the Contractor. This includes, grating, pipe supports, handrail, ladders, doors, door frames, window frames and other related items.

3. All surface and buried items associated the proposed structure and service shall be removed. This also includes sequenced demolition during construction and coordination for the removal of the gravity sanitary sewer piping at the new screening structure. Refer to the Demolition Plan and the Proposed Structural Plans for additional information.

4. All anchor bolts shall be demolished per "rebar and embedded item concrete repair detail" unless specifically noted otherwise. All wall, ceiling, floor and surface areas of new work, including

demolition shall be surface repaired and painted to match unless specifically noted otherwise. See additional requirements noted in the plan set general notes section.

B. Piping and Equipment Demolition – The following piping and equipment shall be removed and shall become the property of Contractor. All such items shall be promptly removed from the jobsite.

1. Existing valves and pump equipment not salvaged by the City and other related process and electrical equipment as shown on the Construction Drawings.

2. Excluding items identified in Demolition section 3.2 Salvage or shown on the Construction Drawings, demolition shall include pumps, piping, wire-conduits to extent possible, electrical cabinets, valves, equipment, related process items, electrical equipment and appurtenances being demolished.

3. Other underground piping as required to accomplish the proposed grading and proposed screening facilities as shown in the Construction Drawings.

C. Sitework Demolition shall include the following as indicated on the drawings:

1. Removal of concrete sidewalks, electrical duct, curbs, fencing, cable guards, trees-shrubs and other miscellaneous structures within the limits of the proposed grading as shown on the Construction Drawings.

3.2 SALVAGE

A. Items To Be Salvaged by Owner – Contractor shall coordinate with the Owners Representative to identify any Owner salvage items, if any. Contractor will be remove, packaged and delivered to Plant Maintenance Department. Larger items, like valves, fittings should be palletized and delivered to Plant Maintenance Department.

Items identified to be salvaged include at Owner option during construction:
a. XXX
b. XXX
c. XXX

B. Items To Be Salvaged by Contractor - Removed and salvaged equipment or facilities shall include removal and salvage of all accessories, piping,

wiring, supports, associated electrical starters and devices, baseplates and frames, and all other appurtenances, unless otherwise directed.

1. Existing Materials and equipment removed, and not reused as a part of the work, shall become Contractor's property unless otherwise specified, and shall be removed from the jobsite.

2. Contractor may, at his option, furnish and install new items instead of those specified or indicated to be salvaged and reused, in which case such removed items will become Contractor's property.

END OF SECTION

A DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This Section includes the following:

Preparation of subgrade for building slabs, foundations and structures.

Grading, excavation and fill for the site and structures shall be performed by the contractor to the grades indicated on drawings. The site plan shows approximate existing and proposed finish grades and elevations.

Undercut areas of subgrade that are spongy and yielding as designated by the engineer.

B DEFINITIONS

1. Excavation consists of removal of material encountered to subgrade elevations indicated and subsequent disposal of materials removed.

2. Unauthorized excavation consists of removal of materials beyond indicated subgrade elevations or dimensions without specific direction of Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer shall be at Contractor's expense.

3. Additional Excavation: When excavation has reached required subgrade elevations, notify Engineer, who will make an inspection of conditions. If Engineer determines that bearing materials at required subgrade elevations are unsuitable, continue excavation until suitable bearing materials are encountered and replace excavated material as directed by Engineer.

4. Subgrade: The undisturbed earth or the compacted soil layer immediately below granular subbase, granular base, or topsoil materials.

5. Structure: Buildings, foundations, slabs, tanks, curbs, or other man-made stationary features occurring above or below ground surface.

C SUBMITTALS

1. Product data for the following:

   Each type of plastic warning tape.

   Vapor barrier.

2. Samples of the following:

   Coordinate, provide access to and provide equipment for selected samples(s) and/or deliver samples to City's Independent Testing lab as required for new work. Submit Reports for products intended for backfill use.

3. Test reports: In addition to test reports required under field quality control, submit the following:

   Laboratory analysis of each soil and base course material proposed for fill and backfill from on-site and borrow sources.

   One optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each soil material.

   Report of actual unconfined compressive strength and/or results of bearing tests of each stratum tested.

D QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Codes and Standards: Perform excavation work in compliance with applicable requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Retesting of work: When initial testing indicates unacceptable work or materials, retesting will be paid for by the Contractor until acceptable results are achieved.

3. Codes and Regulations: All operations shall conform to applicable local and state codes and regulations including OSHA requirements.

E PROJECT CONDITIONS

1. Site Information: No geotechnical investigation has been performed.

2. Existing Utilities: It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing underground utilities in areas of excavation work prior to beginning the excavation. If utilities are indicated to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during earthwork operations. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate utility for field location of all utilities.

3. Should uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of utility owner.

4. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, during occupied hours, except when permitted in writing by Engineer and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

5. Provide minimum of 48-hour notice to Engineer, and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.

6. Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies for shutoff of services if lines are active.

8. Protection of Persons and Property: Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.

9. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction. Construction within street right-of-way may require an approved barricade and maintenance of traffic plan.

10. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

11. Perform excavation by hand within dripline of large trees to remain. Protect root systems from damage or dryout to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with moistened burlap.

F SOIL MATERIALS

1. It is acceptable to utilize the on-site soil materials for subgrade construction not indicated to be "backfill or fill" if the material can be successfully proof-rolled with a 20,000 pound pneumatic tired roller or loaded dump truck without excessive rutting or "pumping".

2. Granular Base Course: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, with 100% passing a 3/4" sieve and not more than 5% passing a No. 4 sieve. Acceptable material will include coarse aggregate for concrete. Washed Concrete sand may also be used.

3. Backfill and Fill Materials: Soil materials having a liquid limit less than 45, a Plasticity Index (PI) between 8 and 20, free of rock or gravel larger than 2 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, organics and other deleterious matter is designated "satisfactory" as determined by the Engineer and may be used for backfill and fill material.

4. Subbase Material: Soil material designated "satisfactory".

5. Vapor Barrier: Vapor Barrier required under all interior concrete slabs on grade and where noted in Drawings shall be polyethylene sheet, 6 mil thickness conforming to ASTM E-154.

G EXCAVATION

1. Excavation is unclassified and includes excavation to subgrade elevations indicated, regardless of character of materials and obstructions encountered.

2. Under footings, foundation bases, or retaining walls, fill unauthorized excavation by extending indicated bottom elevation of footing or base to excavation bottom, without altering required top elevation. Lean concrete fill may be used to bring elevations to proper position, when acceptable to Engineer.

3. Elsewhere, backfill and compact unauthorized excavations as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. If unsuitable bearing materials are encountered at required elevations, carry excavation deeper and replace excavated material as directed by Engineer.

4. Additional Excavation: When excavation has reached required subgrade elevations, notify Engineer who will make an inspection of conditions.

5. Stability of Excavations:

   a. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes, ordinances, and requirements of agencies having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition until completion of backfilling.

   b. Shoring and Bracing: Establish requirements for trench shoring and bracing to conform with local codes and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide materials for shoring and bracing, such as sheet piling, uprights, stringers, and cross braces, in good serviceable condition. Maintain shoring and bracing in excavations regardless of time period excavations will be open. Extend shoring and bracing as excavation progresses.

6. Trench and Excavation Safety Systems

   a. Description: This section covers trench and excavation safety system required for constructing improvements that necessitate open excavations on the project. All work under this item shall be in accordance with the

current edition of the "Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard for Excavation and Trenches Safety System", 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P.

b. Notifications Required: The Contractor, prior to beginning any excavation, shall notify the State Department of Labor (Safety Division) that work is commencing on a project with excavations greater than five feet.

c. The Contractor shall notify all Utility Companies and Owners in accordance with OSHA Administration 29 CFR 1926.651(b) (2) for the purpose of locating utilities and underground installations.

d. Existing Structures and Utilities: Where the trench or excavation endangers the stability of a building, wall, street, highway, utilities or other installation, the Contractor shall provide support systems such as shoring, bracing, or underpinning to ensure the stability of such structure or utility. The Contractor may elect to remove and replace or relocate such structures or utilities with the written approval of the Owner of the structure of utility and the Project Owner.

H DEWATERING

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area. No fill shall be placed in water or upon saturated soils.

2. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening of foundation bottoms, undercutting footings, and soil changes detrimental to stability of subgrades and foundations. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines, and other dewatering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.

3. Establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits to convey rain water and water removed from excavations to collecting or runoff areas. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches.

4. The Contractor is responsible for all surface runoff, ground water, rain or snow and system piping dewatering as necessary of the contract work.

I STORAGE OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

1. Stockpile excavated materials satisfactory for backfill and fill where directed. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.

2. Locate and retain soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of trees indicated to remain.

3. Dispose of excess excavated soil material and materials not satisfactory for use as backfill or fill.

J EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

1. Conform to elevations and dimensions shown within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 foot, and extending a sufficient distance from footings and foundations to permit placing and removal of concrete formwork, installation of services, and other construction and for inspection.

2. Excavations for footings and foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before concrete reinforcement is placed. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.

K TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR PIPES AND CONDUIT

1. Excavate trenches to uniform width, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room and a minimum of 6 to 9 inches of clearance on both sides of pipe or conduit.

2. Excavate trenches and conduit to depth indicated or required to establish indicated slope and invert elevations and to support bottom of pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

3. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation 6 inches below required elevation and backfill with a 6-inch layer of crushed stone or gravel prior to installation of pipe.

4. For pipes or conduit less than 6 inches in nominal size, and for flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, do not excavate beyond indicated depths. Hand-excavate bottom cut to accurate elevations and support pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil.

5. For pipes and equipment 6 inches or larger in nominal size, shape bottom of trench to fit bottom of pipe for 90 degrees (bottom 1/4 of the circumference). Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill. At each pipe joint, dig bell holes to relieve pipe bell of loads ensure continuous bearing of pipe barrel on bearing surface.

L BACKFILL AND FILL

1. General: Place satisfactory soil material in layers to required subgrade elevations, for each area classification listed below, using materials specified herein.

2. Under building slabs, Provide satisfactory soils over an acceptable subbase material and provide a granular base immediately under slabs.

3. Under piping and conduit and equipment, use subbase materials where required over rock bearing surface and for correction of unauthorized excavation. Shape excavation bottom to fit bottom 90 degrees of cylinder.

4. Backfill trenches with concrete where trench excavations pass within 18 inches of column or wall footings and that are carried below bottom of such footings or that pass under wall footings. Place concrete to level of bottom of adjacent footing.

5. Backfill trenches for utility and piping as required for the area adjacent to the trench.

6. Do not backfill trenches until tests and inspections have been made and accepted. Use care in backfilling to avoid damage or displacement of pipe systems.

7. Backfill excavations as promptly as work permits, but not until completion of the following:

   a. Acceptance of construction below finish grade including, where applicable, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.

   b. Inspection, testing, approval, and recording locations of underground utilities have been performed and recorded.

   c. Removal of concrete formwork.

   d. Removal of shoring and bracing, and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials.

   e. Removal of trash and debris from excavation.

   f. Permanent or temporary horizontal bracing is in place on horizontally supported walls.

M PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION

1. Ground Surface Preparation: Remove vegetation, debris, unsatisfactory soil materials, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface prior to

placement of fills. Plow strip, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so that fill material will bond with existing surface.

2. Proof roll all existing soil areas under pavements, buildings and other structural site improvements with a 20,000 pound pneumatic tired roller or loaded dump truck. Areas which can be successfully proof rolled without excessive rutting or "pumping" are acceptable. Where proof rolling cannot be successfully accomplished, scarify and compact to stable condition. If stable condition cannot be achieved, notify Engineer.

3. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

4. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum dry density or relative dry density for each area classification. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

5. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, piping, or conduit to required elevations. Prevent wedging action of backfill against structures or displacement of piping or conduit by carrying material uniformly around structure, piping, or conduit to approximately same elevation in each lift.

6. Control soil and fill compaction, providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification indicated below. Correct improperly compacted areas or lifts as directed by Engineer if soil density tests indicate inadequate compaction.

    a. Under pavements, and exterior slabs, compact the upper portion of the natural subgrade soils and fill material to not less than 95 % of maximum Standard Proctor dry density (ASTM D-698). Compact select fill layer to not less than 95% of maximum modified Proctor dry density (ASTM D-1557).

    b. Under structures and building areas, compact upper 8" of natural subgrade soils; fill and backfill materials (each layer) to 98 percent of maximum modified Proctor dry density (ASTM D-1557).

7. Moisture Control: Where subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to surface of subgrade or layer of soil material. Apply water in minimum quantity as necessary to prevent free water from appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.

8. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density.

N GRADING

1. General: Uniformly grade areas within limits of grading under this section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are indicated or between such points and existing grades.

2. Grading Outside Building Lines: Grade areas adjacent to building lines to drain away from structures and to prevent ponding.

3. Surface of fill under Building Slabs: Grade smooth and even, free of voids, compacted as specified, and to required elevation. Provide final grade within a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

4. Any excavation or grading under a building, structure or piping shall be backfilled with ODOT type A aggregate base rock and compacted to 98% standard proctor unless required contractually otherwise and is more stringent required. Rock backfill shall be extend at least two feet beyond structure "drip line" minimum.

O BUILDING SLAB BASE

1. General: Building slab base consists of placement of vapor barrier and granular base in layers of indicated thickness, over subgrade surface to support concrete building slabs.

2. Placing: Place granular base material on prepared subgrade in layers of uniform thickness, conforming to indicated cross-section and thickness. Compaction shall be by powered or hand tampers to 98% maximum density and then install vapor barrier.

P FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

1. Quality Control Testing During Construction: Allow testing service to inspect and approve each subgrade and fill layer before further backfill or construction work is performed.

2. If, in opinion of Engineer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills that have been placed are below specified density, additional compaction and testing shall be performed at the Contractor's expense until specified density is obtained.

Q EROSION CONTROL AND STORM WATER CONTROL

Provide erosion control and storm water runoff control methods in accordance with requirements of local and state authorities having jurisdiction.

R MAINTENANCE

1. Protection of Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

2. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.

3. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, reshape, and compact to required density prior to further construction.

4. Settling: Where settling is measurable or observable at excavated areas during general project warranty period, remove surface (pavement, lawn, or other finish), add backfill material, compact, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

S DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

Remove trash, debris, and waste materials and dispose of it off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 STANDARDS

A. Concrete work shall conform to all requirements of ACI 301-89 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings", ACI 350 "Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures", ACI 318-89 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" except as modified herein.

B. All referenced standards shall be the latest editions.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Work consists of furnishing all plant, labor, materials, equipment and appliances, and performing all operations in connection with installation of the concrete work, complete, in strict accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.

1.3 INSPECTION

A. Embedded items must be inspected and tests for concrete and other materials shall have been completed and approved by the Engineer before concrete is placed.

1.4 SLAB ON EARTH

A. Before proceeding to construct concrete slabs on earth, all pipes under concrete floor on earth shall have received the required tests. All backfill and fill material under slabs on grade shall be compacted in 6" layers to 95% maximum density as measured by AASHTO T99 test method. Unsuitable material encountered in subgrade shall be removed and replaced with material approved by the Engineer. Subgrade shall be brought to true, even plane and compacted to solid bearing. Gravel drainage fill shall be placed and compacted where shown on Drawings.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.1 All concrete materials shall conform to the latest revised ASTM Designations listed below and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer:

A. Coarse Aggregate shall be crushed stone conforming to ASTM C-33 with a maximum size of 1".

B. Fine Aggregate shall conform to ASTM C-33 and shall be washed river sand composed of clean, uncoated grains of strong materials.

C. Cement shall be Portland cement conforming to ASTM Specification C-150, Type V. Only one brand of cement shall be used for exposed concrete.

D. Water: Clean, fresh and free from oil, acids, alkali, vegetable, sewage, organic or other deleterious matter.

E. Air-Entraining Admixtures shall conform to ASTM C-260.

G. Premolded Expansion Joint Filler Strips shall be non-extruding type conforming to the current AASHTO Designation M213.

H. Non-Shrink Grout shall be Pre-mixed "Embeco" as manufactured by Master Builder's, "Ferrolith G" as manufactured by Sonneborn-Contech, or approved equal. Type as recommended by the manufacturer for the particular applications.

I. Liquid Curing Compound/Sealer shall be "MC 429" as manufactured by Master Builder's, "Kure-N-Seal" as manufactured by Sonneborn-Contech, "Thompson's Water Seal" as manufactured by E. A. Thompson, Inc. or approved equal.

J. Granular Drainage Fill: Required under all interior building concrete slabs on grade and where noted on the drawings. It shall be either:

1. Clean, washed gravel with particle sizes grading from maximum of 1" down to not more than 5% passing a No. 4 sieve.

2. Clean, washed coarse sand with particular sizes ranging from pea gravel down to largest grains permitted in concrete sand.

K. Joint Waterproofing for existing structures or as required on the plans shall be Ironite (Metallic) Waterproofing as manufactured by the Ironite Company of Chicago, Illinois or approved equal.

L. Vapor Barrier required under all interior concrete slabs on grade and where noted in drawings shall be polyethylene sheet, 6 mil thickness conforming to ASTM E-154.

M. Liquid Chemical Hardener shall be the magnesium fluosilicate and zinc fluosilicate type "Lapidolith" as manufactured by Sonneborn-Contech, Inc., "Symons Quad Cure" as manufactured by Symons Corp., "Hornolith" as manufactured by W. R. Grace & Co., or approved equal.

N. Cementitious Waterproofing and Finish Compound shall be "Thoroseal Plaster Mix" with "Acryl 60" as manufactured by Standard Dry Wall Products or equal.

2.2 QUALITY AND CONTROL

A. Design

Concrete shall be composed of Portland cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate and water. All concrete shall be designed by an independent testing laboratory, approved by the Engineer, in accordance with the A.C.I. Standard "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Concrete" (ACI 211) to produce the strength for each class of concrete specified, and with slumps and maximum sizes of coarse aggregate in accordance with the requirements outlined below. The concrete shall be so designed that the concrete materials will not segregate and excessive bleeding will not occur. Submit laboratory trial mix designs and test results for each class of concrete to be used to the Engineer for approval before any concrete is placed. Any costs of the testing laboratory for designing concrete mixes shall be borne by the Contractor. Concrete strengths shall be as follows:

Class A Concrete - 4000 psi minimum @ 28 days (Air entrained) - six (6) sacks cement minimum

Class B Concrete - 3000 psi @ 28 days - five (5) sacks cement minimum

Class C Concrete - 2000 psi @ 28 days

Class D Concrete - 3000 psi @ 28 days (3/8" Max. Aggregate Size "Pea Gravel")

MAXIMUM SLUMPS FOR VARIOUS
TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION

Types of Construction	Hand Placed Maximum	High Frequency Vibrator Used - Maximum
Reinforced Foundation, Footings and Base Slabs of Tanks	5"	3"
Slabs, Beams and Reinforced Walls	6"	5"
Building Columns	6"	5"
Pavements, curb and sidewalks	3"	3"

The slump shall not exceed the maximum specified above for the type of construction for which it is to be used. The 28 day compressive strength determined in accordance with current ASTM Specifications C-39 and C-31 and with specimens cured in accordance with C-31 shall not be less than that shown above for the specified class of concrete. No water will be added after the amount specified by the mix design.

B. Production of Concrete

All ready-mix concrete shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with "Specifications for Ready-Mixed Concrete (ASTM C-94)". Plant equipment and facilities shall conform to the "Check List for Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" of the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association. Site mixed concrete shall conform to the requirements of "Specifications for Structural Concrete" (ACI 301). The Contractor may elect to use either ready-mixed or site mixed concrete for this project provided he informs the Engineer of his choice.

C. Laboratory Testing

The Owner shall engage an independent testing laboratory to conduct concrete tests. Contractor will be responsible for sampling concrete for test cylinders, recording, and delivering them to the laboratory, providing all materials required, and for making all slump tests in the field directed by the Engineer. All costs in connection with work performed by the laboratory will be paid by the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of work performed by the laboratory required for redesign of concrete proportions and additional testing of in place concrete when cylinders indicate low strength concrete has occurred.

At least one test shall be made on fresh concrete for each one hundred (100) cu. yds. of each class of concrete (or fraction thereof) placed on any one day and in any event, not less than one test for each class of concrete each day it is used. Testing shall be done in accordance with the following ASTM Specifications, latest edition:

C172- Standard Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete

C31 - Standard Method of Making and Curing Concrete Compression and Flexure Test Specimens in the Field

C39 - Standard Method of Test of Compressive Strength of Molded Concrete Cylinders

C143- Standard Method of Slump Test for Consistency of Portland Cement Concrete

Before any concrete is poured, the Contractor shall construct a storage box in accordance with ASTM Specification C31. Each set of tests shall consist of one slump test and four compression test cylinders. All cylinders shall be kept in the storage box for the first 24 hours. The four cylinders shall be laboratory cured and tested for adequacy of the design for strength of the concrete in accordance with ASTM Specification C31. One cylinder shall be tested at 7 days and two at 28 days.

The fourth cylinder will be retained for subsequent testing if required by the Engineer.

D. Failure of Concrete to Meet Strength Requirements: The concrete shall be considered acceptable if, for any one class of concrete, the average of all tests of any five consecutive sets is equal to or greater than the specified strength, provided that no more than one test in ten falls between 90% and 100% of the specified strength. The only cylinders to be used for determination of concrete acceptability will be those laboratory cured and tested at 28 days. When it appears the tests of laboratory-cured cylinders will fail to meet these requirements, the Engineer may require changes in the proportions of concrete for the remainder of the work in order to meet the strength requirements. In addition, the Engineer may also require additional curing on portions of the concrete already poured.

The Engineer may also require tests in accordance with Methods of Securing, Preparing and Testing Specimen from Hardened Concrete for Compressive and Flexural Strengths (ASTM Specifications C42) when the concrete cylinder tests fail to meet strength requirements. In the event there still is question as to the quality of the concrete in the structure, the Engineer may require load tests for that portion where the questionable concrete has been placed. Such load tests will be made as outlined in American Concrete Institute Building Code, (ACI 318), and shall be at the expense of the Contractor. In-place testing shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

E. Removal of Under Strength Concrete: If the above tests indicate that a particular batch of previously placed concrete is under strength, the Engineer may direct that the under strength batch be removed and replaced. The removal of the under strength concrete shall also include the removal of concrete that has obtained the required strength if the Engineer deems this necessary to obtain structural or visible continuity when the concrete is replaced.

The removal, and replacement of any under strength concrete, shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner. This shall include any new formwork required or any reinforcing steel that may be required. The Owner shall not be charged any additional costs for any extra work that is required because of the failure of any concrete to meet the minimum test requirements.

F. Concrete Strengths: The various strengths of concrete shall be installed as follows:

1. Class A, 4000 psi, Air-Entrained shall be used for all liquid containing and non-liquid containing structures, (footings, driveways, slabs, walls, columns and roofs.)

2. Class B, 3000 psi shall be used for sidewalks, curbs and thrust blocking.

3. Class C, 2000 psi shall be used for all non-structural fill concrete, mud slabs, over excavation concrete and other selective backfill conditions as approved by the Engineer.

4. Class D, 3000 psi pea gravel concrete (maximum aggregate size of 3/8") shall be used for all masonry fill, masonry columns cells, and masonry bond beams.

PART 3 - INSTALLATION

3.1 PREPARATION BEFORE PLACING

A. Water shall be removed from excavations before concrete is deposited. Hardened concrete, wood chips, shavings, and other debris shall be removed from interior of forms and inner surfaces of mixing and conveying equipment. Wood forms shall be oiled or, except in freezing weather, wetted with water in advance of pouring. Reinforcement shall be secured in position, inspected and approved by the Engineer before starting pouring of concrete.

3.2 CONVEYING

A. Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to forms as rapidly as practicable and by methods, which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. It shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position. Chutes used shall be such that concrete slides in them and does not flow. Chutes, if permitted, shall have a slope of less than 1 on 2. Where a vertical drop greater than five (5) feet is necessary, placement shall be through elephant trunks or similar devices to prevent segregation. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered with a load ticket showing mix proportions and the time mixing began for each load. The load ticket shall be furnished to the Engineer.

3.3 PLACING

A. Concrete shall be placed before initial set has occurred and in no event after it has contained its water content for more than 30 minutes for site mixed concrete or 1 hour for ready-mixed concrete. Unless otherwise specified, all concrete shall be placed upon clean, damp surfaces free from running water, or upon properly

consolidated fills, but never upon soft mud or dry, porous earth. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section.

B. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. The concrete shall be compacted and worked in an approved manner into all corners and angles of the forms and around reinforcement and embedded fixtures as to prevent segregation of the coarse aggregate. Construction of forms for the lifts of vertical walls shall be such as to make all parts of the walls easily accessible for the placement, spading, and consolidation of the concrete as specified herein.

C. No "finished water" shall be surface applied during finishing efforts.

D. Curing methods shall be submitted to the Engineer and applied per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.4 VIBRATION

A. All concrete shall be placed with the aid of mechanical vibration equipment as approved by the Engineer. Vibration shall be transmitted directly to the concrete; in no case shall it be transmitted through forms. The duration of vibration at any location in the forms shall be held to the minimum necessary to produce thorough compaction. Vibrations shall be supplemented by forking or spading by hand, and adjacent to the forms on exposed faces in order to secure smooth, dense and even surfaces, with particular care being taken to prevent coarse aggregate from becoming set too near any surfaces that are to receive rubbed finish.

3.5 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. Construction joints shall be formed as indicated on the drawings or as approved or directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall submit a joint location plan for each structure to the Engineer for approval 28 days prior to commencing concrete operations on that structure. Where indicated or required, dowel rods shall be used. All concrete at the joints shall have been in place not less than 12 hours, and longer if so directed by the Engineer, before concrete resting thereon is placed. Before placing is resumed, or commenced, excess water and laitance shall be removed, and concrete shall be cut away, where necessary, to insure a strong dense concrete at the joint. In order to secure adequate bond, the surface of concrete already in place shall be cleaned, roughened, and then spread with a one-half (½) inch layer of mortar of the same cement-sand ratio as is used in the concrete, immediately before the new concrete is deposited. The unit of operation is not to exceed 40 feet in any horizontal direction, unless otherwise required by the Drawings. Construction joints, if required, shall be located near the mid-point spans for slabs, beams or girders. Joints in columns or piers shall be made at the

underside of the deepest beam or girder at least five (5) hours before any overhead work is placed thereon. Joints not shown or specified shall be so located as to least impair strength and appearance of work. Vertical joints in wall footings shall be reduced to a minimum. Placement of concrete shall be at such a rate that surfaces of concrete not carried to joint levels will not have attained initial set before additional concrete is placed thereon.

B. Girders, beams and slabs shall be placed in one operation. To insure a level straight joint in exposed vertical surfaces, a strip of dressed lumber may be tacked to the inside of the forms at the construction joint. The concrete shall be poured to a point one (1) inch above the underside of the strip. The strip shall be removed one (1) hour after concrete has been placed and any irregularities in the joint line leveled off with a wood float and all laitance removed. Waterstops shall be installed in all construction joints below grade or in liquid containing structures as noted on the Plans. Install as per SECTION 3.3, CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, EXPANSION JOINTS, & WATERSTOPS.

3.6 PATCHING

A. Any concrete which is not formed as shown on the Plans, or for any reason is out of alignment or level or shows a defective surface shall be considered as not conforming with the intent of these Specifications and shall be removed from job by Contractor at his expense, unless the Engineer grants permission to patch defective area, which shall be done in accordance with the following procedure. Permission to patch any such area shall not be considered a waiver of the Engineer's right to require complete removal of defective work if patching does not, in his opinion, satisfactorily restore quality and appearance of surface. Suitable non-shrink, latex or epoxy mortar shall be used for patching and repairing defective surface if permitted by the Engineer.

B. After removing forms, all concrete surfaces shall be inspected and any poor joints, voids, stone pockets, all tie holes, or other defective areas shall be patched, if permitted by the Engineer. Where necessary, defective areas shall be chipped away to a depth of not less than one (1) inch with edges perpendicular to the surface. Area to be patched and a space at least six (6) inches wide entirely surrounding it shall be wetted to prevent absorption of water from the patching mortar. A grout of equal parts Portland cement and sand, with sufficient water to produce a brushing consistency, shall then be well brushed into the surface followed immediately by the patching mortar. The patch shall be made of the same material and of approximately the same proportions and shall not be richer than 1 part cement to 3 parts sand. White Portland cement shall be substituted for a part of the gray Portland cement to match color of the surrounding concrete. The proportion of white and gray cements shall be determined by making a trail patch. The amount of mixing water shall be as little as consistent with the requirements of handling and placing. The mortar shall be retempered without the addition of water by allowing it to stand for a period of one (1) hour during

which time it shall be mixed occasionally with a trowel to prevent setting.

C. The mortar shall be thoroughly compacted into place and screened off so as to leave patch slightly higher than surrounding surface. It shall then be left undisturbed for a period of 1 to 2 hours to permit initial shrinkage before being finally finished. The patch shall be finished in such a manner as to match the adjoining surface. On surfaces where unlined forms have been used, the final finish shall be obtained by striking off the surface with a straightedge spanning the patch and held parallel to the direction of the form marks.

D. Tie holes left by withdrawal of rods or the holes left by removal of ends of ties shall be filled solid with non-shrink grout after first being thoroughly wetted within 7 days of placement and prior to any area backfill.

3.7 SLAB FINISHES

A. Exterior Concrete Walks:

After thoroughly consolidating the concrete the top surface shall be struck off with a straight edge and tamped or vibrated sufficiently to bring mortar to the surface. Finish with a wood float to a smooth, even surface and lightly broomed to provide "slip resistant" surface. Edges shall be rounded with a 1/4" radius.

B. Interior slabs to receive grout fill or mortar setting bed shall be finished by tamping concrete with special tools to force coarse aggregate below the surface, and screened with straightedges to bring surface to finish plane with a tolerance not exceeding 1/8" in 2 feet. Surface shall be left roughened sufficiently to produce good bond with topping material. Use stiff brushes, brooms or rakes as necessary to provide 1/8 inch deep grooves at maximum of ½ inch on center.

C. Top and bottom slabs of all structures and water carrying conduits except as noted otherwise on the Plans shall be finished as follows: The top of the slab shall be screened to grade and cross section; lightly tamped as required to bring up a good bed of mortar for finishing and re-screened as necessary. The surface shall then be finished with a wood float and leveling darby. No further finish will be required on top slabs of structures or conduits, which are to be buried. In the case of all exposed top slabs of structures and conduits, they shall be given a final wood float and a lightly broomed, slip resistant finish to a uniform surface, which conforms with accuracy to required shape, slope and grade. Slabs shall be edged as appropriate. No liquid hardener is to be applied to these surfaces.

D. Interior floor slabs that are not to receive any finish floor covering shall be "slip resistant finish" as follows: The top surface shall be steel troweled and have a final finish applied by brushing lightly with a soft bristle brush to form a slightly roughened surface.

E. Liquid Hardener shall be applied to the floors where scheduled to be exposed concrete. Concrete surfaces to be treated must be thoroughly set and dry, clean and free of dust. Three applications of the liquid hardener are required, using one gallon per 100 square feet for the complete treatment. Apply hardener strictly according to the manufacturer's printed instructions. Liquid floor hardener is not required when a minimum of two (2) coats of Thompson's Waterseal or equal has been used as a curing and/or separating compound. Submit material and method to be used for Engineer's approval.

3.8 FINISH OTHER THAN SLABS

A. All top surfaces, other than slabs, not covered by forms, and which are not to be covered by additional concrete or fill shall receive a wood float finish without additional mortar. Care shall be taken that no excess water is present when the finish is made. Other surfaces shall be brought to finished elevations and left true and regular. All exposed top surface interior concrete shall be grouted smooth and given a cement wash of one part light colored Portland cement and two parts fine aggregate mixed with water to consistency of thick paint. Grout shall be cork or wood floated to fill all pits, air bubbles, and surface holes. Excess grout shall be scraped off with a trowel and rubbed with burlap to remove any visible grout film. Surface shall be kept damp during setting period. The finish for any area shall be completed in the same day and the limits of a finished area shall be made at natural breaks in finished surface. Painting of exposed-to-view concrete surfaces is specified under SECTION 9.1 - PAINTING of these Specifications.

B. Rubbed Finish:

Unless otherwise indicated, all faces (except top surfaces of slabs) exposed to view, such as walls, grade beams, columns, beams, walls of water carrying conduits to a point 1'-0" below normal water level, canopy soffits and fascias, etc. shall be finished as follows:

Forms shall be removed, as specified in SECTION - CONCRETE FORMWORK, and all fins removed, off-sets leveled, damaged places and depressions resulting from the removal of metal ties or other causes shall be carefully pointed with a mortar of sand and cement in the proportion which has been employed for the particular class of concrete treated. The surface film of all such pointed places shall be carefully removed before setting occurs. After the point has set sufficiently to permit it, all exposed surfaces shall be dampened and rubbed with a No. 16 Carborundum stone, to a smooth even plane. Final rubbing shall be done with a No. 30 Carborundum stone, or an abrasive of equal quality, to obtain an entire surface of a smooth texture and uniformity in color. Mortar or grout worked up during rubbing shall be promptly removed by sacking with burlap or other suitable means so that no visible grout film or paste will remain. A cement wash or plaster coat shall not be used. All surfaces shall be finished uniformly smooth and washed clean. The rubbed finish for any area shall be completed in

the same day and the limits of a finished area shall be made at natural breaks in the finished surface. If the Contractor does not provide suitable surface finish using Carborundum stones specified above, the Engineer, without additional cost to the Owner, may require the use of a power operated grinding machine or other methods to produce the desired finish.

C. Cementitious Waterproofing and Finish:

As an option to the rubbed finish, as specified herein, all faces (except top surfaces of slab) exposed to view, such as walls, grade beams, columns, beams, canopy soffits and facias, etc., shall be finished using "Thoroseal" coating or approved equal as described in the following paragraphs.

1. General

Forms shall be removed, as specified in SECTION 3.4 - CONCRETE FORMWORK, and all fins removed, off-sets leveled, damaged places and depressions resulting from the removal of metal ties or other causes shall be carefully pointed with a mortar of sand and cement in proportion which has been employed for the particular class of concrete treated. The surface film of all such pointed places shall be carefully removed before setting occurs. After the point has set sufficiently to permit it, all exposed surfaces shall receive the following treatment.

2. Mixing

Thoroseal plaster mix shall be prepared using a solution composed of not less than one part Acryl 60 (approximately two quarts Acryl 60 per bag) and three parts of clean, potable water (for ceilings, use 1 part Acryl 60 to 2-1/2 parts of the water). This solution shall then be added to the Thoroseal plaster mix slowly in sufficient quantity so that the mixture is the consistency of a heavy batter suitable for application by method specified. Color to be selected by the Owner.

3. Application

At Contractor's option, one of the following methods of application shall be selected:

a. Sprayed-on finish should be applied with plaster-type spray gun, not high pressure paint type. Spray on evenly distributed coat of Thoroseal plaster mix. To spot-fill deep holes, float or brush first coat before starting second spray application.

Thoroseal plaster mix shall be applied on average surfaces in two coats at the rate of 5 to 6 lbs. per square yard for concrete walls, 6

to 9 lbs. per square yard for masonry walls; but sufficient material shall be applied to fill all holes and voids.

b. Trowel and float finish - Apply light trowel coat of Thoroseal plaster mix over entire surface to be treated. The workman shall make sure the material is firmly pressed into all voids and leveled. Allow this coat to cure thoroughly before applying the regular trowel application. When surface is set so it will not roll or lift, float uniformly using a sponge float.

Thoroseal plaster mix shall be applied on average surfaces at the rate of 4 to 6 lbs. per square yard for concrete walls, 6 to 9 lbs. for masonry walls. If concrete is rough or untrue, 6 to 9 lbs. per square yard may be required, but sufficient material shall be applied to fill and seal all pores and voids. This application will be approximately 1/8" thick. Leveling uneven surfaces will require more material per square yard.

To prevent shadowing of struck or deep masonry joints, or areas of unequal absorption (like some form marks), after key coat has cured for 5 days, apply a light trowel coat of Thoroseal plaster mix with Acryl 60 in the mixing water over the entire surface to be treated. Allow this coat to set thoroughly before applying the regular trowel application as outlined above.

Do not apply when temperatures are 40°F or due to fall below 40°F within 24 hours or to frozen or frost-filled surfaces.

3.9 CURING

A. General - Immediately following placing, all Class A and Class B concrete shall be protected from premature drying, hot and cold temperatures, rain, flowing water and mechanical injury. Maintain above 50°F and in moist condition for at least seven (7) days after placing for normal concrete and three (3) days for high early strength concrete. Comply with "Recommended Practice for Curing Concrete" ACI 308, unless otherwise indicated. Curing compound of satisfactory composition and characteristics may be used except on surfaces to which new concrete is to be bonded or surfaces scheduled to be painted or to receive other coating and provided such compound does not stain or discolor any surface which will be exposed. Cure formed concrete surfaces, including undersides of beams, supported slabs and other similar surfaces by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified above, as applicable.

B. Cold Weather Procedures - Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength, which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with ACI 306, "Cold Weather Concreting", and as herein specified.

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40°F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing as required to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 55°F, and not more than 80°F at point of placement.

2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice, frost or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.

3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

4. Contractor shall obtain and keep on the Project site a copy of the current edition of ACI 306, "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting", for reference during all concrete operations in cold weather.

C. Hot Weather Procedures:

When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair the quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305, "Hot Weather Concreting", and as herein specified.

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90°F. Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control the concrete temperature provided the water equivalent of the ice is calculated to the total amount of mixing.

2. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that the steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.

3. Wet forms thoroughly before placing concrete.

4. Do not use retarding admixtures unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

5. Contractor shall obtain and keep on the project site a copy of ACI 305R, "Hot Weather Concreting" for reference during all concreting operations in hot weather.

D. Protection from the Sun:

All concrete shall be adequately protected from injurious action of sun in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

E. Temperature Control:

During and at the conclusion of the specified curing period, means shall be provided to ensure that the temperature of the air immediately adjacent to the concrete does not fall more than 3°F in any 1 hour nor more than 30°F in any 24 hours.

3.10 NON-SHRINKING GROUT

A. Where non-shrinking grout is called for on the Plan, it shall be mixed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions. It shall be of a type as recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

A. The extent of concrete reinforcement is shown on the drawings and in schedules.

B. The work includes fabrication and placement of reinforcement for cast-in-place concrete, including bars, welded wire fabric, ties and supports.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards:

Comply with requirements of the latest edition of the following codes and standards, except as herein modified:

American Welding Society (AWS), AWS D1.4 "Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction".

Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), "Manual of Standard Practice". (Current Ed.)

American Concrete Institute (ACI), ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete".

American Concrete Institute (ACI), ACI 350 "Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures

B. Submittals:

Mill Certificates; Concrete Reinforcement: Submit steel producer's certificates of mill analysis, tensile and bend tests for reinforcing steel.

Shop Drawings: Reinforcing number, sizes, spacing dimensions, configurations, locations, mark numbers, lap splice lengths, concrete cover and reinforcing supports. Sufficient reinforcing details to permit installation of reinforcing without reference to contract drawings.

1.3 DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. Deliver reinforcement to the project site bundled, tagged and marked. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths, and other information corresponding to markings shown on placement diagrams.

B. Store concrete reinforcement materials at the site to prevent damage and accumulation of dirt or excessive rust.

1.4 MATERIALS

A. Steel reinforcement shall conform to the "Specification for Deformed Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement," ASTM A615, Grade 60.

B. Wire fabric reinforcement shall conform to the current "Specifications for Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement," ASTM A-185, or "Specifications for Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement," ASTM A-497.

C. Supports for Reinforcement shall be bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place. Use only wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise indicated. Do not use wood, brick, and other unacceptable materials.

1.5 SPLICES

A. No splices of bars, except when shown on the Plans, will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer. Minimum lap splice shall be 48 bar diameters unless specifically detailed or noted otherwise on drawings. Splices in adjacent bars shall be staggered a minimum distance equal to the lap splice length. Bars shall be rigidly clamped or wired at all splices in a manner approved by the Engineer. Welding may not be used except with the specific approval of the Engineer. Welding, when approved, shall conform to the AWS D1.4. Welded wire fabric shall be lap spliced a minimum of 2 inches plus the wire spacing at edge laps and end laps.

1.6 DETAILING & FABRICATION

A. Furnish Shop Detail and Field Placing Drawings for all reinforcing steel for approval of the Engineer. Shop Drawings shall include reinforcing, placing plans and details indicating size, location, arrangement, splice locations, bending diagrams, placing sequence, etc. Placing Drawings shall be in sufficient detail to allow field personnel to accurately place reinforcing. Shop and Placing Drawings shall be prepared in accordance with "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" ACI 315, current edition. Photographic copies of engineering drawings shall not be used as placing drawings.

B. Reinforcement bars shall be bent cold to the shapes indicated on the Plans. Fabrication tolerances, fabrication, and detailing of steel reinforcement shall conform to the "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" (ACI-315).

C. Steel reinforcement shall be of the type and size, cut to lengths and bent to shapes as indicated on the Plans. Unless otherwise indicated, hooks, lap splices, embedment lengths, and other details of reinforcement shall be provided as set

forth in the ACI Building Code (ACI 318) to develop the full tensile strength of the bar.

1.7 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. All reinforcement at the time concrete is placed shall be free from mud, oil, paint, excessive rust and excessive mill scale or any other coating that would destroy or reduce its bond with the concrete.

B. All reinforcement shall be secured in place true to lines and grades indicated by use of metal or concrete supports, spacers, or ties as approved by the Engineer. The bars and mesh shall be tightly secured against displacement by ties of annealed wire, or suitable clips at intersections. Wall reinforcement shall be supported and held securely against displacement in its proper position clear of the forms as indicated on the Plans. Placing tolerance shall conform to ACI 318.

C. Nails shall not be driven into the wall forms to support reinforcement nor shall any other device used for this purpose come in contact with the form on the liquid side of any liquid containing structure. Metal devices used to provide the required clear distances from reinforcing steel to liquid side of concrete surfaces shall be galvanized, or shall be as approved by the Engineer.

D. The main reinforcement of slabs in contact with the ground shall be supported in its proper position, as indicated on the Plans, by means of precast cement mortar blocks, of approved dimensions, resting on the slabs' subbase. Such precast blocks shall be made of mortar composed of 1 part cement to 2 parts sand and shall have a loop of No. 16 black annealed wire cast into each block. The length of the wire loop shall be sufficient to allow the block to be tied to the reinforcement. Blocks shall be spaced at the intervals required to maintain the reinforcement in its required position in the slab during the placing of the concrete. The slab reinforcement shall not be used to support planking or runways used in placing concrete.

E. Bending of bars embedded in hardened concrete will not be permitted except when specifically approved by the Engineer for the field condition encountered. Field cutting of bars will only be permitted when specifically approved by the Engineer.

F. In the case of exposed finish surfaces of floor slabs, galleries, deck slabs, and beams, metal chairs, spacers and other metal accessories necessary to provide the required clear distances and proper alignment and spacing between bars shall be galvanized or shall have plastic protective covering over portions in contact with forms.

1.8 CONCRETE PROTECTION FOR REINFORCEMENT

A. Steel reinforcement shall be placed and held in position so that the concrete cover, as measured from the surface of the bar shall be the following, except as otherwise shown, on the drawings:

1. Slabs:

   1½ inches, in general, top and bottom.
   1½ inches at surfaces troweled as floor finish, walkway, or driveway.
   2 inches on bottom for slabs over water and where exposed to the weather.

2. Footings:

   2 inches at top of footings.
   3 inches at bottom, sides, and end of footings.

3. Walls:

   2 inches on surfaces against earth.
   1½ inches on interior surfaces.
   2 inches on interior surfaces contacting water.

4. Beams and Girders in Contact with Water:

   2 inch minimum to stirrup steel.
   2½ inch minimum to main longitudinal steel.

5. Columns:

   2 inches, in general, to main vertical reinforcement.
   2½ inches, to main reinforcement on surfaces in contact with water.

6. Beams and Girders: General:

   1½ inch minimum to stirrup steel.
   2 inches minimum to longitudinal steel.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Construction joints, expansion joints, and the placing of waterstops where such are indicated on the plans.

B. Construction joints shall be of the type indicated on the drawings and shall be located as shown on the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall submit a joint location plan as specified in SECTION 3.1 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

1.2 WATERSTOPS

A. Waterstops shall be installed in construction joints as required by the Plans. All waterstops shall be continuous throughout their length.

B. The waterstops shall be heavy duty polyvinyl waterstop conforming to Corps of Engineers Specification CRD-C-572, latest edition, as manufactured by Serviced Products Division of W.R. Grace and Company: Vinylstops by Sonneborn-Contech; Sealtight Duo-PVC Waterstops by W. R. Meadows, Inc.; Vinylex Corporation; "labyrinth" waterstop, Type B-2 as manufactured by Water Seals, Inc.; or an approved equal of the same type and material and approximately equal in dimensions and weight but not necessarily of exactly the same shape. Waterstops shall be of the size and type designated on the Plans.

C. "Rib Type" waterstops shall be of ribbed construction with a center bulb, 5" wide, capable of resisting a maximum pressure load of 65 feet of water.

D. All waterstops shall be installed so that one-half its width will be embedded on one side of the joint and one-half on the other. The Contractor shall employ a method of holding the waterstop in position for the first pour that is satisfactory to the Engineer. The method selected must insure that the waterstop will be held securely in true vertical or horizontal position and in straight alignment in the joint.

E. Care shall be exercised to ensure that the waterstop is completely encompassed in good mortar.

F. Preformed Plastic Waterstops:

Preformed Plastic Waterstop, when approved by the Engineer, shall meet or exceed all requirements of Federal Specifications SS-S-00210, "Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion Joints", Type I or Type II. Such plastic waterstop shall be equal to SYNKO-FLEX as manufactured by Synko-Flex Products Company, Houston, Texas, or "CenSeal GS-231" by Concrete Sealants, Inc., New Carlisle, Ohio and shall meet the following requirements:

The plastic waterstop shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes or obnoxious odors. The plastic waterstop shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded form of suitable cross-section and of a size to seal the joint areas of concrete sections. The plastic waterstop shall be protected by a suitable removable two-piece wrapper. The two-piece wrapper shall be so designed that one-half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half, to facilitate application of the sealing compound.

1.3 JOINTS IN WATERSTOPS

A. All waterstops shall be continuous and so joined at all points of contact in the same plane, or at intersections with waterstops in different planes, as to form a complete barrier to the passage of water through any construction or contraction joint.

B. Joints in the waterstops, whether made for the purpose of continuity in a straight strip or for the purpose of securing a watertight junction between strips in different planes, shall be made by heat welding as hereinafter specified.

C. Joints in PVC waterstops shall be made by heating the two surfaces to be jointed until the material has softened to the point where it is just short of being fluid and then bringing the two softened surfaces together with a slight rubbing motion followed by firmly pressing them together so that a solid and tight bond is made.

D. The joints in strips of waterstop made in the above manner shall be such that the entire cross section of the joint shall be dense, homogeneous and free of all porosity. All finished joints shall have a tensile strength of not less than 75 percent of the material of the strip as extruded.

E. The heating of the surfaces to be joined shall be done by means of an electric splicing iron designed for the specified purpose and controlled by means of a voltage regulator.

F. In use, the heat of the hot plate shall be so regulated as to prevent too rapid melting and accompanying charring of the waterstop material.

G. The use of makeshift hot plates will not be permitted nor will other means of heating the strips to be joined be allowed except in a case of emergency, as determined by the Engineer.

H. The Contractor shall provide such jigs as will assist in making the joints in a proper and workmanlike manner and in holding the strips so that the alignment of jointed strips is correct and angles are true to those required.

I. Prior to embedment all joints in the waterstop strips will be inspected by the Engineer and any found defective shall be remedied without delay.

1.4 PROTECTION OF WATERSTOP BETWEEN POURS

A. The Contractor shall take such steps as are necessary to protect exposed waterstops in the interim period between concrete pours. This would include damage from construction equipment, tools and concrete "slobbers". In the event the waterstop receives small amounts of construction debris and/or concrete "slobbers" while concrete is "green", the Contractor shall fully clean waterstop directly following the stripping of formwork and prior to the placement of future reinforcement.

1.5 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Expansion joints of the size and type shown on the plans, or specified herein, shall be placed in concrete pavement or structure as shown on the plans.

1. Materials:

a. Preformed Asphalt Fiber Joint Material

Asphalt fiber sheet filler shall consist of preformed strips of inert material impregnated with asphalt. It shall be of the thickness shown on the Plans or indicated in these Specifications.

The sheet filler shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Specification M-213 with the following additional provisions.

The sheet filler shall be of such character that it will not be deformed by ordinary handling during hot weather nor become hard and brittle in cold weather. It shall be of a tough, resilient, durable material not affected by weathering.

b. Hot Poured Rubberized Tar Joint Sealer

Hot poured rubberized mastic joint sealer shall consist of a mixture of durable, elastic rubber, coal tar pitch and other materials which will form a resilient and adhesive compound capable of effectively sealing concrete joint surfaces against repeated expansion and contraction. The material shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Hot poured tar sealer shall be used for pavement and sidewalk expansion joints.

B. Joint Surface Preparation:

1. Clean joint surfaces immediately before installation of sealant or caulking compound. Remove dirt, insecure coatings, moisture and other substances which would interfere with bond of sealant or caulking compound.

2. For all sealants, do not proceed with installation of sealant over joint surfaces which have been painted, lacquered, waterproofed or treated with water repellent or other treatment or coating unless a laboratory test for durability (adhesion), in compliance with Paragraph 4.3.9 of FS TT-S-00227, has successfully demonstrated that sealant bond is not impaired by coating or treatment. If laboratory test has not been performed, or shows bond interference, remove coating or treatment from joint surfaces before installing sealant.

3. Etch concrete and masonry joint surfaces to remove excess alkalinity, unless sealant manufacturer's printed instructions indicate that alkalinity does not interfere with sealant bond and performance. Etch with 5% solution of muriatic acid; neutralize with diluted ammonia solution, rinse thoroughly with water and allow to dry before sealant installation.

C. Installation:

1. Comply with sealant manufacturer's printed instructions except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified and except where manufacturer's technical representative directs otherwise.

2. Prime or seal joint surfaces where shown or recommended by sealant manufacturer. Do not allow primer/sealer to spill or migrate onto adjoining surfaces.

3. Employ only proven installation techniques, which will insure that sealants will be deposited in uniform, continuous ribbons without gaps or air pockets, with complete "wetting" of joint bond surfaces equally on opposite sides. Except as otherwise indicated, fill sealant rabbet to a slightly concave surface, slightly below adjoining surfaces. Where horizontal joints are between a horizontal surface and a vertical surface, fill joint to form a slight cove, so that joint will not trap moisture and dirt.

4. Install sealants to depths as shown or, if not shown, as recommended by sealant manufacturer but within the following general limitations, measured at center (thin) section of bead.

5. For sidewalks, pavements and similar joints sealed with elastomeric sealants and subject to traffic and other abrasion and indentation exposures, fill joints to a depth equal to 75% of joint width, and neither more than 5/8" deep nor less than 3/8" deep.

6. For normal moving joints sealed with elastomeric sealants, but not subject to traffic, fill joints to a depth equal to 50% of joint width, but neither more than ½" deep nor less than 1/4" deep.

7. Do not allow sealants or compounds to overflow or spill onto adjoining surfaces, or to migrate into voids of adjoining surfaces. Use masking tape or other precautionary devices to prevent staining of adjoining surfaces, by either primer/sealer or the sealant.

8. Remove excess and spillage of compounds promptly as the work progresses. Clean adjoining surfaces by whatever means may be necessary to eliminate evidence of spillage, without damage to adjoining surfaces or finishes.

9. Placement of expansion joint material shall fully cover joint area(s) between concrete placements. No gaps or joint material opens which permit fresh concrete to flow to existing concrete surface will be allowed.

D. Cure and Protection

1. Cure sealants in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, to obtain high early bond strength, internal cohesive strength and surface durability. Do not cure in a manner which would significantly alter material's modules of elasticity or other characteristics.

2. Installer shall advise Contractor of procedures required for curing and protection of sealants during construction period, so that they will be without deterioration or damage (other than normal wear and weathering) at time of Owner's acceptance.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

A. Work in this section includes all labor, plant and material necessary to furnish and install all concrete formwork required by the project. Concrete formwork shall conform to all requirements of current editions of ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings" and ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" and ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork" and ACI 350 "Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Structures" except as modified herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Forms shall be of wood, metal, highly water resistant plywood, or other material approved by the Engineer. Forms for sections greater than 18" thick shall be of wood. Form surfaces shall be smooth and free from irregularities, dents, sags, or holes when used for permanently exposed surfaces. Bolts and rods used for internal ties shall be so arranged that, when the forms are removed, all metal will not be less than two (2) inches from any concrete surface. Wire ties will not be permitted where concrete surface will be exposed to weathering, and discoloration would be objectionable. Exposed concrete shall have approved form liners of Masonite or plywood, or shall be constructed of smooth surfaced plywood.

B. Corner forms forming 3/4 inch chamfers or as otherwise specified on plans, shall be used on all outside corners that are to be exposed in the finished structure. Chamfer forms shall be of molded plastic or polyvinyl chloride chamfer strips. Use one style of form throughout the project. The type to be used shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

C. Rustication and Score Line Strips shall be a non-absorbent material such as extruded polyvinyl chloride, plastic, fiberglass or metal or they may be milled from a good quality lumber and well sealed to prevent moisture absorption, wood strips may not have protruding splinters which may become embedded in the concrete. Sealing wood shall be accomplished by emersion or brushing on two coats of form coating.

D. Form Ties for concrete shall have an approved waterstop barrier to prevent seepage of moisture along the ties. The ends of the metal after breaking off shall be minimum of 2 inches from the finished wall face. Submit samples to the Engineer for review. All temporary tie components of tie system shall be removed from placement once placement is completed and prior to backfilling. Non-shrink grout shall be placed at all voids created by ties.

E. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain, nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces requiring bond or adhesion, nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.

F. Cylindrical Columns and Supports: Form round-section members with paper or fiber tubes, constructed of laminated plies using water-resistant type adhesive with wax-impregnated exterior for weather and moisture protection. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist loads imposed by wet concrete without deformation.

G. Inserts: Provide metal inserts, anchor bolts and other embedded items for anchorage of materials or equipment to concrete construction, not supplied by other trades and as required for the work.

H. Provide sheet metal reglets formed of the same type and gauge as the flashing metal to be built into the reglets, unless otherwise indicated. Where resilient or elastomeric sheet flashing or bituminous membranes are terminated in reglets, provide reglets of not less than 26 gauge galvanized sheet steel. Fill reglet or cover face opening to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

I. Side forms of footings may be omitted and concrete placed directly against excavation only when requested by Contractor and accepted by Engineer. When forms are omitted, provide additional concrete required beyond the minimum design profiles and dimensions of the footings as indicated to provide minimum concrete coverage for reinforcement. Contractor shall maintain the earth form to proper alignment with no sloughing of material into the minimum design profile shown on the drawings.

J. Dovetail Anchor Slots at surfaces to receive masonry veneer to be Heckman #100 or equal.

K. Formwork used for exposed finished concrete surface placements shall be in like new condition and designed to provide flat and true surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Design and engineering of formwork, shoring and reshoring as well as its construction is the responsibility of the contractor. Design formwork for loads, lateral pressures and allowable stresses outlined in ACI 347R and for design considerations, wind loads, allowable stresses and other applicable requirements of the controlling local Building Code. Where conflicts occur between these two standards, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

B. Forms shall be built true to line and grade, and be mortartight and sufficiently

rigid to prevent displacement or sagging between supports. All formwork and shoring shall be designed for the construction loads to be placed on them, and the design and construction of said forms shall be in accordance with ACI Standard "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork" (ACI 347). The structural adequacy of the formwork shall rest with the Contractor. All forms shall be so constructed that they can be removed without hammering or prying against the concrete.

C. Before concrete placement check the lines and levels of erected formwork. Make corrections and adjustments to ensure proper size and location of concrete members and stability of forming systems.

D. During concrete placement check formwork and related supports to ensure that forms are not displaced and that completed work will be within specified tolerances.

E. Provide temporary openings in wall forms, columns forms and at other locations necessary to permit inspection and clean-out.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Before placing concrete, care shall be taken to determine that any embedded metal or wood parts are firmly and securely fastened in their correct location as indicated. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instruction and directions provided by suppliers of items attached thereto. They shall be thoroughly clean and free from coating, rust, scale, oil, or any foreign matter. Embedding of wood in concrete shall be avoided whenever possible, metal being used instead. If wood is allowed, it shall be thoroughly wetted before concrete is placed.

B. All aluminum embedded items shall be coated with epoxy paint where in contact with concrete.

3.3 FORM REMOVAL

A. Forms shall not be removed without approval of the Engineer. Forms shall not be removed before the minimum times given below, or longer if job control tests indicate the concrete has not attained strength specified below, except when specifically authorized by the Engineer.

Beams and Slabs	14 days or proof of strength requirements met.
Walls up to 12" Thick and Vertical Surfaces	1 day if minimum daily temperature is above 50°F, 3 days otherwise
Columns Walls greater than 12" Thick	5 days or proof of strength requirements met. 3 days if minimum daily temperature is

above 50°F with proof of strength requirements met, 7 days otherwise.

B. In general, forms or shores for supported slabs and beams shall not be removed until the concrete, so supported, has acquired 70% of its design strength; except where loads other than the dead weight of the concrete are added, the shores shall not be removed until 24 hours after the concrete has obtained 90% of its design strength. Forms shall be removed immediately after expiration of the lapsed times specified above or sooner, if required by the Engineer, where concrete is to receive a rubbed finish.

END OF SECTION

A. GENERAL

Work under this section includes providing all material, equipment and labor necessary to complete the masonry work shown on the drawings and specified herein.

B. SAMPLES

Before delivery to the site of any materials which are to be incorporated into the new project work, the following samples shall be submitted to the Engineer approval:

1. Concrete Block.	Two (2) of each type proposed for use.
2. Anchors and Ties.	Two (2) of each type proposed for use.
3. Split-faced Concrete Block.	Two (2) of each type proposed for use.

Contractor shall deliver samples to the project site for part of the submittal process and the matching of existing facilities, as required.

C. MATERIALS

1. Concrete Block:

Lightweight concrete masonry units to be manufactured of expanded shale aggregate, and conforming to ASTM Designation C90 for Hollow Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units, Grade N, Type 1. Moisture absorption limitation of blocks shall be 25% of saturation during delivery and until time of installation. Units are to be cured in a moisture-controlled atmosphere or in an autoclave at normal pressure and temperature to comply with ASTM C90, Type I. All blocks exposed in the finished work shall have the same uniform texture. Provide special shapes as required for lintels, corners, jambs, sash sills and other special conditions.

2. Split-Faced Concrete Masonry shall generally be 8" x 16" x 4" thick units, with other thickness blocks and special shaped units, where indicated or required. Units shall be textured on exposed faces and exposed ends where indicated or required. Units shall be lightweight concrete masonry, ASTM C90 for Grade N - Type I. All units shall be autoclave cured for not less than 8 hours, under minimum pressure of 125 psi and 350□F temperature.

3. Reinforcement:

Masonry reinforcement shall be truss type equal to "Dur-O-Wal" as manufactured by Dur-O-Wal National, Inc., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; or "Bet-R-Wal" as manufactured by Southern Wire Mesh Company, Memphis, Tennessee; or equal.

Masonry reinforcement shall be used in the construction of all walls of lightweight concrete block, or any combination of masonry units.

4. Bond Beams:

Bond Beams shall be reinforced as detailed with ASTM A 615 grade 40 steel and filled with concrete of 3000 psi minimum compressive 28-day strength and maximum aggregate size 3/8". Do not use masonry mortar for this purpose. Provide standard channel shaped masonry units to form bond beams.

5. Sand:

Sand shall conform with ASTM Designation C144 and be well screened, clean, hard, sharp, siliceous, free from loam, silt or other impurities and composed of grains of varying sizes within the following limits:

Sieve Size	Percent of Sand Passing
No. 4	100%
No. 8	95% - 100%
No. 16	60% - 100%
No. 3	35% - 70%
No. 50	15% - 35%
No. 100	2% - 15%

6. Cement:

Cement shall be standard brand Portland cement (ASTM C 150-Type I, II, or III), Masonry cement (ASTM C 91-Type II), as required and approved by the Engineer.

7. Hydrated Lime:

Lime shall conform to ASTM Designation C 207, Type S.

8. Water:

Water for mortar shall be clean, fresh, free from acid, alkali, sewage, or organic matter.

9. Wall Flashing:

"Wasco" Copper-Fabric Flashing, or approved equal, consisting of 3 oz. (unless otherwise indicated) per sq. ft. electro-sheet copper bonded to and between two

layers of coarsely woven asphalt saturated cotton fabric by means of asphalt mastic; or "Wasco Seal," or equal, non-reinforced poly-vinyl chloride sheet, Type 60, weighing approximately 60 oz. per sq. yd., .056" thick (unless otherwise indicated), at Contractor's option.

In corrosive buildings, structures or environments, 316 stainless steel flashing shall be provided. Galvanized or copper are not acceptable.

D. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Masonry units shall be handled in such manner as to prevent chipping and breakage. Storage piles, stacks, or bins shall be located to avoid or be protected from heavy or unnecessary traffic. Concrete block units shall be stored on platforms or in any other approved manner to protect these materials from contact with the soil. Concrete block units storage piles shall be protected from the weather by keeping them covered with tarpaulins, polyethylene sheeting, or other approved covering. During the process of erection, open joints or tops of masonry work shall be protected in like manner until the following day's work is begun.

E. MORTAR

Mortar shall be machine mixed and shall be turned over in the mixer until all ingredients are uniformly distributed throughout the mixer. The water content of the mortar shall be the minimum that will give a workable mix, except that "grouting mortar" shall be of a consistency to allow it to flow in and fill voids. All sand shall be measured as it is placed in the mixer. Retempered mortar or mortar which has started its initial set shall not be used.

Mortar for the various types of masonry work shall be proportioned by volume as follows:

Concrete Block Mortar in Interior/Exterior Walls (Type S)	1 part Portland Cement ½ part hydrated lime or lime putty 4 1/2 parts sand 2 lbs. waterproofing per bag of cement

F. ERECTION

1. General:

No masonry shall be erected when the ambient temperature is below 32□F, on a rising temperature or below 40□F, on a falling temperature, or when there is probability of such a condition existing within 48 hours, unless special provisions are made for heating the materials and protecting the work from freezing. Use of admixtures or antifreeze agents will not be permitted. Such provisions shall be as

directed or approved by the Engineer. No frozen water or mortar shall be built upon. No masonry units having a film of water or frost on their surface shall be laid in the walls. All masonry shall be laid plumb, true to line, with level and accurately spaced course and reveals, with corners plumb and true, and with each course breaking joint with the course below except where otherwise indicated on the drawings. Bond shall be kept plumb throughout. Work required to be built in with the masonry, including anchors, wall plugs, flashing and accessories, shall be built in as the work progresses.

Unless otherwise shown on the drawings or specified, the space around built-in items shall be filled solid with masonry. Chases and pockets shall be built as shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer. Chases and reglets shall be kept free from mortar or other debris. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saw designed to cut masonry with clean sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide pattern shown and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting wherever possible.

2. Concrete Block:

Concrete masonry units shall be erected where shown on the drawings. Each course shall be solidly bedded in mortar, with vertical joints breaking half-way over the course below. Vertical joints shall be butted their entire length. Each course shall be bonded at corners and intersections, and shall be either bonded into or anchored to the adjacent construction with metal anchors spaced not over 16 inches on centers in both directions. Units terminating against beam or slab soffits shall be wedged tight with slate or clay tile wedges and the joint shall be slushed solidly with mortar. Jamb units shall be of shapes and sizes required to bond with wall units and shall be built in where shown on the drawings or as required. All joints are to be approximately 3/8" wide, and shall be formed with a concave jointer tool.

3. Install flashing where indicated for through wall, spandrel, foundation sill flashing, flashing under window sills and at heads of windows or openings, parapet or coping flashings, etc., according to manufacturer's instructions. Flashings for horizontal surfaces shall be laid in a slurry of fresh mortar and topped with a fresh full bed of mortar. Flashing for vertical surfaces shall be firmly adhered to the surface with mastic recommended by the flashing manufacturer. Copper-fabric flashing shall be spliced by splitting the two plies, lapping 4" and coating contact surfaces with plastic cement. Ends of PVC flashing shall lap a minimum of 6" and side laps a minimum of 4", all sealed with Wasco Type "R" cement and laps rolled with a heavy hand roller, until beads of cement appear at edges. Unless otherwise indicated, flashing shall start ½" from outside face of wall or toe of shelf angles, be carried through the wall, and turn up wall, spandrel or other vertical surface. Flashing shall drain to outside through

weep holes at 32" o.c., in masonry head joints of first course above flashing or by other means as indicated.

4. Reinforcing shall be installed in every other course (16" o.c. vertically) unless otherwise indicated. Type of masonry reinforcement used must be approved for each different specific application prior to installation.
Reinforcement shall be 1" less than wall or partition thickness and where used in exterior walls shall be galvanized. Particular attention must be given to insure proper laps and corners to provide reinforcing continuity and to develop a minimum surface bond stress of 700 p.s.i. with mortar.

5. Stopping and Resuming Work:

Rake back one-half masonry unit length in each course; do not tooth. Clean exposed surfaces of set masonry, wet units lightly, and remove loose masonry units and mortar prior to laying fresh masonry.

G. CUTTING AND PATCHING

Cutting and patching of masonry work required to accommodate the work of others shall be performed by masonry mechanics.

H. LINTELS

Openings in concrete block walls and partitions shall have cast-in-place lintels with 8" bearing each side, or bond block masonry lintels, as scheduled, unless otherwise indicated. Precast lintels to match color and texture of adjacent block and shall be reinforced with one (1) #5 deformed bar top and bottom for each 4" thickness.

I. CURING

Rapid drying of masonry work will not be permitted. The Contractor shall keep the masonry moist, by whatever means necessary until the mortar has set thoroughly. The Contractor shall protect from freezing for three day by whatever means necessary.

J. POINTING AND CLEANING

At completion of the work, all holes in joints of exposed masonry surfaces shall be pointed by completely filling with mortar. After pointing all exposed masonry surfaces shall be wetted and then cleaned with soap and water, or an approved masonry cleaning solution which will not injure or stain, and applied with a stiff fiber brush leaving the masonry clean throughout. Immediately after cleaning the masonry, surfaces shall be rinsed down with clear water.

K. CLEAN-UP

Upon completion of all work on this section, promptly remove from the job site all mortar droppings, broken units, debris arising from the work of this section, and all tools and equipment of this section, leaving all areas in a neat and orderly condition to the approval of the Engineer.

L. PAINTING AND FINISHES

Painting shall be in accordance with painting section of the specifications. Block filler or grout rubbed finish shall be provide on walls planned for coating or paint.

M. EXPANSION STOPS AND JOINTS

Provide 1/4" vertical expansion joints at 20' to 24' on center. Provide backer rod and caulk joints.

END OF SECTION

A. SCOPE

This section covers the furnishing and installation of all miscellaneous metals, including stainless steel, cast iron, and aluminum items not covered in other sections of the Specifications. Work generally included but is not limited to ladders, gratings, handrails and railings, anchorage devices, metal fabrications, and metal stairs.

B. GENERAL

Furnish all miscellaneous items such as anchor bolts, tie down bolts, nuts and washers, supports, connections, expansion and toggle bolts, etc., required by the work. Supplementary parts necessary to complete each item, though such work is not definitely shown or specified, shall be included. Furnish to appropriate trades all anchors, sockets or fastenings required for securing metal work to other constructions and wood items to concrete. Details and specifications of items for which standard products are available are representative guides of requirements for such items. Standard products generally meeting such requirements, will be accepted. Welding shall be continuous along entire area of contact, except where tack welding is permitted. Tack welding will not be permitted on exposed surfaces. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth. Riveting, where exposed, shall be flush type.

C. QUALITY ASSURANCE

Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication, where possible. Do not delay job progress; allow for trimming and fitting wherever taking field measurements before fabrication might delay work.

Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

D. SUBMITTALS

Submit for Engineer's review, 4 sets of shop drawings for fabrication and erection of miscellaneous metal items. Include plans, elevations, and details of sections and connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide templates for anchor and bolt installation by others. Submit duplicate samples of all prefinished or shop finished items for approval of finishes. See specification section 1.3 for additional requirements.

E. MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

1. Metal Surface, General: For fabrication of miscellaneous metal work which will be exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names and

roughness.

2. Ferrous Metals: Except as otherwise specified herein or noted on the Plans, stainless steel and wrought metals shall meet the requirements of the following standards (current edition):

   Gray Iron Castings: ASTM A 48, Class 30.

   Malleable Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, grade as selected.

   Stainless Steel Plates, Shapes, Bars, Tubes shall be AISI Type 304 (18-8) mill finish.

   Stainless Steel Castings shall be AISI Type 304 conforming to ASTM A 296, Iron-Chromium-Nickel Alloy.

3. Non-Ferrous Metals:

   Aluminum Bar Grating: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061 or 6063-T6 for bearing bars; ASTM B 221 or B 210 for cross bars or bent connecting bars.

   Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221; alloy 6063-T5, except alloy 6005-T5 for pipe; unless otherwise indicated.

   Clear anodized finish AA-M21C11A41, unless otherwise indicated.

   Aluminum Sheet or Plate: ASTM B 209; alloy 6061-T4; unless otherwise indicated. Mill finish.

4. Fasteners:

   General: Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use or where built into exterior walls. Provide AISI Type 303, stainless steel fasteners where exposed to liquids of treatment process, for connecting aluminum or where noted to be stainless steel. Select fasteners for the type, grade and class required.

   Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon head type, ASTM A 307, Grade A.

   Machine Screws: Cadmium plated steel, FS FF-S-92.

   Plain Washers: Round, carbon steel, FS FF-W-92.

Concrete & Masonry Anchorage Devices: Expansion shields, FS FF-S325, Galvanized or Stainless Steel. Wedge type expansion anchors take "Kwik-Bolt" by HILTI Tulsa, Oklahoma or equal, size as noted on the Drawings. Length shall provide minimum embedment in concrete as specified by manufacturer's literature.

Toggle Bolts: Tumble-wing type, FS FF-B-588, type, class, and style as required.

Lock Washers: Helical spring type carbon steel, FS FF-W-84.

F. FABRICATION, GENERAL

Use materials of size and thickness shown or, if not shown, of required size and thickness to produce strength and durability in finished product. Work to dimensions shown or accepted on shop drawings, using industry proven details of fabrication and support. Use type of materials shown or specified for various components of work.

Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32" unless otherwise shown. Form bent metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

Weld corners and seams continuously, complying with AWS recommendations. At exposed connections, grind exposed welds smooth and flush to match and blend with adjoining surfaces.

Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners wherever possible. Use exposed fasteners of type shown or, if not shown, use phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts.

Provide for anchorage of type shown, coordinated with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to provide adequate support for intended use.

Cut, reinforce, drill and tap miscellaneous metal work as indicated to receive finish hardware and similar items.

G. PAINTING/COATING

All aluminum surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, steel or other dissimilar material shall be coated with asphaltic paint or aluminum impregnated caulking compound or other approved permanent insulation to prevent electrolytic action.

Additionally, Contractor shall be familiar with dissimilar metals corrosive issues and provide isolation materials or coatings appropriate to the installed project equipment and components to minimize future corrosion issues.

H. CHECKERED PLATE

Shall be standard checkered aluminum plate complete with angle frames and fasteners of thickness shown and located where shown on the drawings.

I. LADDERS

All ladders unless otherwise indicated, shall have flat bar side rails with eased edges spaced 20" o.c. with 3/4" diameter bar rungs welded to siderails at 12" o.c. maximum vertical spacing. Ladders shall be securely attached to supporting construction and extend at least 42" above top rung except where prohibited by overhead or other construction. Where steel ladders are required by the drawings, provide galvanized anchor bolts or expansion anchors. Where aluminum ladders are required by the drawings provide stainless steel anchor bolts or expansion anchors. 316 stainless ladders with 316 stainless steel anchor bolts are required in all wet well, vaults, manhole, water or wastewater holding structures where a ladder is called for.

J. GRATING

1. General: Use materials of the size and thickness shown, or if not shown, of the size recommended by NAAMM tables. Work to the dimensions shown or accepted on shop drawings, using proven details of fabrication and support. Use the type of materials shown or specified for the various components of the work. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Bar Grating Manual" and as herein specified.

   Except where noted otherwise, provide removable grating sections with end-banding bars for each panel, 4 saddle clip anchors designed to fit over 2 bearing bars, and 4 stud bolts with washers and nuts, unless otherwise indicated.

   Notch gratings for penetrations as indicated. Layout units to allow grating removal without disturbing items penetrating grating. All grating to be removable unless otherwise noted.

   Provide banding for openings in grating separated by more than 4 bearing bars, of same material and size as bearing bars, unless otherwise indicated.

   Notching of bearing bars at supports to maintain elevations will not be permitted.

   Weld stud bolts to receive saddle clip anchors to supporting metal members.

2. Aluminum Grating: All aluminum grating shall be "Rectangular Pressure locked", KPL-19-4 Series, type as manufactured by Klemp Corporation; or equal. Bearing bar shall be 1¼" deep x 1/8" thick minimum spaced at 1-3/16" centers unless noted otherwise on the drawings. Provide aluminum clip anchors and stud bolts where grate is supported by aluminum members and stainless steel slip anchors and stud bolts where grade is supported by steel members. Coat surfaces in contact with concrete or steel with asphaltic paint or aluminum impregnated caulking compound or other approved permanent insulation. Stair treads to have checkered plate or abrasive nosings.

3. Aluminum Grating Treads: All aluminum grating treads shall be pressure-locked rectangular bar "KPL-19-4" as manufactured by "Klemp Corp." or equal. Bearing bars shall be 1-1/2" x 3/16" minimum unless noted otherwise on drawings. Treads shall have cast aluminum abrasive nosings.

4. To be considered equal a grating or tread must have the same load capacity as the size grating noted on the drawings. One type of grating shall be used throughout the job. The depth may vary from that shown on the drawings, provided adequate provisions are made to make modifications to the bearing and anchorage details.

K. PIPE RAILINGS

1. General: Fabricate pipe railings to dimensions and details shown, with smooth rounded bends and welded joints ground smooth and flush.

Adjust railings prior to anchoring to ensure matching alignment at butting joints. Space posts not more than 6'-0" on centers, unless otherwise shown. Plumb posts in each direction. Secure posts and rail ends to supporting construction as follows:

Anchor posts and rail ends into concrete with epoxy grout as detailed.

Provide removable railing sections as indicated. Furnish slip-fit metal socket or sleeve for casting into concrete. Accurately locate sleeves to match post spacing.

Secure single rail handrails to walls with wall brackets and end fittings. Provide brackets with not less than 3" clearance from inside face of handrail to the finish wall surface. Drill wall plate portion of bracket to receive bolt, unless indicated for concealed anchorage. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at not more than 6' - 0' o.c. Provide flush-type wall return fittings with same projection as that specified for wall brackets. Secure wall brackets and wall return fittings to supporting construction as follows:

For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use bolt anchor expansion shields and

lag bolts.

For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts having square heads.

2. Aluminum Pipe Railings: Pipe handrails of aluminum shall be installed in the locations shown on the drawings.

Horizontal aluminum handrails shall be 1 ½" schedule 40 pipe of aluminum alloy 6005-T5. Vertical posts to be 1 ½" schedule 80 pipe 6005-T5. Fittings shall be attached to the posts by internal welding. The various pieces of the rail shall be joined together by welding. After fabrication finish shall be a 180 grit belt grind with an Alumilite No. 204 Anodizing.

Contractor may submit, for approval, 1 ½" square tube section handrail of the same strength as the 1 ½" pipe. Contractor shall be responsible for design of modifications to handrail anchor details to fit tube handrail. Submit modifications for approval of the Engineer.

L. STAIR NOSINGS

Provide cast aluminum abrasive nosings for all concrete stairs. All nosings are to be three (3) inches wide and have a one (1) inch lip. Nosings shall be the length of the tread less 3" at each end and have integral imbed anchors.

Abrasive is to be #20 aluminum oxide (AL203), integrally cast into the walking surface to a minimum depth of 1/32". Fastener screws shall not protrude above that tread surface. Cross-hatching and fluting shall be 1/16" deep minimum and shall be clean, sharp, well-defined and free from washes, scabs, buckles, blow holes, knots, cuts, cracks and pin-holes. Abrasive cast aluminum to have sand blasted finish. Abrasive cast iron to have one coat of shop black paint.

M. CONSTRUCTION CASTINGS

Provide cast iron manhole ladder rungs as detailed. See drawings for locations, sizes, types and details. Unless otherwise indicated, units shall be McKinley Iron Works, or Neenah Foundry Co, castings or equal. **Castings shall also meet currant ODOT and City of Tulsa/Sewer Operations standard requirements.**

END OF SECTION

A. SUMMARY

This Section includes the following:

Framing with dimension lumber.

Wood grounds, nailers, and blocking.

Wood furring.

Sheathing.

Underlayment.

B. SUBMITTALS

1. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

   a. Product data for the following products:

      Underlayment.

      Insulating sheathing.

      Air infiltration barrier.

      Metal framing anchors

      Construction adhesives.

   b. Material certificates for dimensional lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use as well as design values approved by the Board of Review of American Lumber Standards Committee.

   c. Wood treatment data as follows including chemical treatment manufacturer's instructions for handling, storing, installation, and finishing of treated material:

      For each type of preservative treated wood product include certification by treating plant stating type of preservative solution and pressure process used, net amount of preservative retained, and compliance with applicable standards.

For water-borne treated products include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels indicated prior to shipment to product site.

Warranty of chemical treatment manufacturer for each type of treatment.

C. QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Single-Source Responsibility for Engineered Wood Products: Obtain each type of engineered wood products from one source from a single manufacturer.

D. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

1. Delivery and Storage: Keep materials under cover and dry. Protect against exposure to weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces. Stack lumber as well as plywood and other panels; provide for air circulation within and around stacks and under temporary coverings including polyethylene and similar materials.

   For lumber and plywood pressure treated with waterborne chemicals, place spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

E. LUMBER, GENERAL

1. Lumber Standards: Furnish lumber manufacture red to comply with PS 20 "American Softwood Lumber Standard" and with applicable grading rules of inspection agencies certified by American Lumber Standards Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review.

   Inspection Agencies: Inspection agencies and the abbreviations used to reference them with lumber grades and species include the following:

   SPIB – Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
   WCLIB – West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
   WWPA – Western Wood Products Association.

2. Grade Stamps: Provide lumber with each piece factory-marked with grade stamp of inspection agency evidencing compliance with grading rule requirements and identifying grading agency, grade, species, moisture content and at time of surfacing, and mill.

3. Nominal sizes are indicated, except as shown by detail dimensions. Provide actual sizes as required by PS 20, for moisture content specified for each use.

Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

Provide lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content at a time of dressing and shipment for sizes 2 inches or less in nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

F. DIMENSION LUMBER

1. For light framing provide "Stud," "No.2 or better," grade lumber for stud framing (2 to 4 inches thick, 2 to 4 inches wide, 10 feet and shorter) and "Study" or "No. 2 or better" grade for the light framing (2 to 4 inches thick, 2 to 6 inches wide), any species.

2. For structural framing (2 to 4 inches thick, 5 inches and wider), shall be No. 2 grade Southern Pine graded under SPIB rules or better. Structural framing shall be used for the bearing walls supporting the roof trusses.

G. MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

Provide lumber for support or attachment of other construction including rooftop equipment curbs and support bases, cant strips, bucks, nailers, blocking, furring, grounds, stripping, and similar members. Fabricate miscellaneous lumber from dimension lumber of seizes indicated and into shapes shown.

Moisture content to be 19 percent maximum for lumber items not specified to receive wood preservative treatment and grade to be; "Standard" grade light-framing-size lumber of any species or board-size lumber as required. "No. 3 Common" or "Standard" grade boards per WCLIB or WWPA rules or "No. 2 Boards" per SPIB rules. Requirements for this project require "No. 2 or better".

H. CONSTRUCTION PANELS, GENERAL

Construction Panel Standards: Comply with PS 1 "U.S. Product Standard for Construction and Industrial Plywood" for plywood construction panels and, for products not manufactured under PS 1 provisions, with APA PRP-108. Trademark: Furnish construction panels that are each factory-marked with APA trademark evidencing compliance with grade requirements.

I. CONCEALED PERFORMANCE-RATED CONSTRUCTION PANELS

Where construction panels are indicated for the following concealed types of applications, provide APA Performance-Rated Panels complying with the

requirements designated under each application for grade designation, span rating, exposure durability classification, edge detail (where applicable), and thickness.

1. Wall Sheathing: APA RATED SHEATHING, Exterior Grade, thickness noted on drawings.

2. Roof Sheathing: APA RATED SHEATHING, Exterior Grade of thickness shown on drawings.

3. Plywood Backing Panels: For mounting electrical or telephone equipment, provide fire-retardant-treated plywood panels with grade designation, APA C-D PLUGGED EXPOSURE 1, in thickness indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, not less than 15/32 inch.

J. FASTENERS

General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact. Or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with a hot-dip zinc coating per ASTM A 153 or of AISI Type 304 stainless steel.

Nails, Wire, Brads, and Staples: FS FF-N-105.

Power Driven Fasteners: National Evaluation Report NER-272.

Wood Screws: ANSI B18.61.

Lag Bolts: ANSI B18.2.1.

Bolts: Steel Bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and where indicated, flat washers.

Fasteners shall be compatible with the framing or lumber for which it is being used. All fasteners being used in pressure treated lumber shall be factory coated for the type of pressure treated lumber being used.

K. METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

General: Provide metal framing anchors of type, size, metal, and finish indicated that comply with requirements specified including the following:

Current Evaluation/Research Reports: Provide products for which model code evaluation/research reports exist that are acceptable to authorities having

jurisdiction and that evidence compliance of metal framing anchors for application indicated with the building code in effect for this Project.

Allowable Design Loads: Provide products for which manufacturer publishes allowable design loads that are determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and that are demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing laboratory.

Galvanized Steel Sheet: Steel sheet zinc-coated by hot-dip process on continuous lines prior to fabrication to comply with ASTM A 525 for Coating Designation G60 and with ASTM A 446, Grade (structural quality); ASTM A 526 (commercial quality); or ASTM A 527 (lock-forming quality); as standard with manufacturer for type of anchor indicated.

Anchors shall be compatible with the framing or lumber for which it is being used. All fasteners being used in pressure treated lumber shall be factory coated for the type of pressure treated lumber being used.

L. PRESERVATIVE WOOD TREATMENT BY PRESSURE PRODUCTS

General: Where lumber or plywood is indicated as preservative-treated wood or is specified herein to be treated, comply with applicable requirements of AWPA Standards C2 (Lumber) and C9 (Plywood). Mark each treated item with the AWPB or SPIB Quality Mark Requirements.

Pressure-treat above-ground items with water-borne preservatives to a minimum retention of 0.25 pcf. For interior uses, after treatment, kiln-dry lumber and plywood to a maximum moisture content, respectively, of 19 percent and 15 percent. Treat indicated items and the following:

Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.

Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.

Wood framing members less than 18 inches above grade.

Wood floor plates installed over concrete slabs directly in contact with earth.

Wood floor plates installed over concrete.

If cut after treatment, coat cut surfaces to comply with AWPA M4. Inspect each piece of lumber or plywood after drying and discard damaged or defective pieces.

Fasteners, anchors and other metal components for which are in contact

M. INSTALLATION, GENERAL

Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of rough carpentry construction and that are too small to use in fabricating rough carpentry with minimum joints or optimum joint arrangement.

Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb and true to line and cut and fitted.

Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as required for accurate fit. Correlate location of furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to allow attachment of other construction.

Securely attach rough carpentry to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated.

Countersink nail heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.

Use common wire nails, unless otherwise indicated. Use finishing nails for finish work. Select fasteners of size that will not penetrate member where opposite site will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting of wood; predrill as required.

N. WOOD GROUNDS, NAILERS, BLOCKING, AND SLEEPERS

Install wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and sleepers where shown and where required for screeding or attachment of other work Form to shapes as shown and cut as required for true line and level of work to be attached. Coordinate location with other work involved.

Attach substrates as required to support applied loading. Countersink bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. Build into masonry during installation of masonry work. Where possible, anchor to formwork before concrete placement.

O. WOOD FRAMING, GENERAL

Framing Standard: Comply with N.F.P.A. "Manual for Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

Install framing members of size and spacing indicated.
Anchor and nail as shown, and to comply with the following:

National Evaluation Report No. NER-272 for pneumatic or mechanical driven staples, P-Nails, and allied fasteners.

Publish requirements of manufacturer of metal framing anchors.

"Recommended Nailing Schedule" of referenced framing standard and with N.F.P.A. "National Design Specification for Wood Construction."

"Table 2304.9.1 – Fastening Schedule," of the International Building Code.

Do not splice structural members between supports.

Firestop concealed spaces of wood framed walls and partitions at each floor level and at the ceiling line of the top story. Where firestops are not automatically provided by the framing system used, use closely fitted wood blocks of nominal 2-inch-thick lumber of the same width as framing members.

P. TERMITE TREATMENT

New construction will require the foundation to be pre-treated for termites. If a soil treatment is used, it must be done after compaction. Disturbed areas must be re-treated. Forms and traps must be plastic or metal. A vapor barrier must be installed. Applications must be made within one foot of the foundation under adjoining slabs.

A licensed pest control contractor will be required to provide preventive treatment for termites. Preventative treatment must be provided by a registered pesticide approved by the local building officials. A certificate of pre-treatment will be presented to the OWNER as part of the close-out documentation.

The contractor will pre-treat all new building floor slabs.

END OF SECTION

A. SCOPE

The work covered by this section includes the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment for all caulking of doors, and for all joint sealants where required. All materials shall be brought on the job in labeled original containers and shall show quality, kind and manufacturer's name. Materials incorporated into the project shall be new and be installed within the Manufacture's "use by date".

B. SUBMITTALS

Within sixty (60) days after award of Contract, and before any material are delivered to the job site, submit to the Engineer a complete list of all materials proposed to be furnished and installed under this portion of the work, making the submittal in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions of these Specifications.

C. MATERIALS

Caulking Compound shall be an elastic waterproof acrylic latex caulking compound. Caulking compound shall be "Sonolac" as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products Division, Contech, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota; "AC-20 Acrylic Latex" by Pecora Corp., Harleysville, Pennsylvania, or approved equal.

Color shall match adjacent work. Deliver caulking compound in manufacturer's original sealed containers.

Sealant: Polysulfide base sealant based on liquid polysulfide polymer manufactured by Thiokol Chemical Corporation, bearing Thiokol Chemical Corporation's "Tested and Approved Seal". Sealant shall be delivered to the job site in sealed containers, each bearing a "Tested and Approved" seal, manufacturer's name, and product designation. Sealant shall be two (2) part polysulfide base sealant conforming to Thiokol's Building Trade Performance Specification as follows:

- Class A (self-leveling) for joints in horizontal surfaces.
- Class B (non-sag) for joints in vertical surfaces.

Type I (Hardness: 20 35 Shore A) for caulking, glazing and sealing vertical surfaces and non-traffic bearing horizontal surfaces.

Type II (Hardness: 35 45 Shore A) for caulking and sealing horizontal surfaces subject to foot and light vehicular traffic, or abrasion.

Thiokol shall be "Synthacaulk GC-5" by Pecora Corp., Harleysville, Pennsylvania; "Sonolastic Two Part" by Sonneborn Building Products Division, Contech, Inc., or approved equal. Color shall match the adjacent materials as closely as possible. Colors shall be selected by the Engineer. Where stock colors are not acceptable, special colors shall be prepared and furnished, as approved by the Engineer. Submit cured samples for Engineer's color selection.

Joint Filler: Back-up material for caulking and sealant shall be compressible in nature and shall have a proven record of compatibility with the sealant used. Glassyard, PVC, Butyl or neoprene rod is acceptable -- expanded polyethylene foam, polyurethane foam, and similar gas-expanded foams are not acceptable.

D. INSTALLATION

Location: Polysulfide sealant shall be used for caulking all exterior joints of any type and elsewhere as indicated. Elastic caulking may be used for interior joints not requiring polysulfied sealant. Set all exterior thresholds in caulking. Caulk all joints in masonry walls; between masonry and concrete intersections; around all windows, door frames, louvers, pipes and other penetrations through walls, floors, and ceilings; joints in metal panels, fascias, etc., and all other joints required for a weathertight and/or neat workmanlike installation.

Application: Thoroughly clean all surfaces to be caulked so they will be clean, free from loose dirt, grease, etc., and dry. Surfaces that are to be caulked with polysulfide sealant must first be cleaned with Methyl-Ethyl- Keytone in strict accordance with manufacturer's directions. Install joint filler back-up material to provide proper caulking depth to width ratio according to sealant manufacturer's recommendations. Apply caulking with a gun with proper size nozzle. Use sufficient pressure to fill all voids and joints solidly. Remove excess caulking and leave surfaces neat, even, smooth, and clean; free of sags, blisters and irregularities. Application shall be according to manufacturer's directions and at least three (3) weeks ahead of painting. Where and to extent possible, caulk joints shall be applied to joint being put together and to joint after components are installed. An example of this would be at an exterior door jamb would have caulk under the threshold jamb area and outside threshold jamb area after door installation is completed. Other areas might include flashing set in a bed of caulk or surface mounted frames where required.

E. CLEAN-UP

Upon completion of the work, all caulking and sealing compounds shall be removed from surrounding areas and all joints checked for water tightness and touched up as required. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide a weathertight building.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Scope of Work

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) vertical dry pit pump(s) and associated components. Installation shall be as shown on the drawings and as specified herein to provide a complete and operable system. The Lift Station shall remain in service and fully functional at all times; only one pump at a time may be out of service.

B. Each Pumping Unit shall be rated for continuous duty in wastewater in accordance with the operating conditions defined in these specifications. Each unit shall be furnished with pump, driver, motor support with flexible coupling and guard.

C. Manufacturer shall study the contract documents and construction drawings for locations of pumps with respect to structures, installation details and location. Manufacturer shall certify with his quote to bidders that Manufacturer has reviewed the contract documents and recommends its pumps for satisfactory long term service for the pumps location and for the material to be pumped.

D. Pumps and components for all pumps shall be of the same manufacturer to obtain standardization of warranty, performance, operation, spare parts, maintenance, and manufacturer's services.

1.2 Delivery, Storage and Handling

A. All equipment shall be crated, delivered, and uncrated so as to protect against any damage. The pumps shall be cleaned and lubricated in preparation for testing.

B. All parts shall be properly protected so that no damage or deterioration will occur during a prolonged delay from the time of shipment until installation is completed and the units and equipment are placed in operation.

C. Finished iron or steel surfaces not painted shall be properly protected to prevent rust and corrosion.

D. The finished surfaces of all exposed flanges shall be protected by wooden blank flanges, strongly built, and securely bolted thereto.

E. Factory assembled parts and components shall not be dismantled for shipment.

1.3 Quality Assurance

A. Manufacturer's regularly engaged in the manufacture of the type of equipment specified and can demonstrate equipment of their manufacture in actual service for a period of not less than 10 years will be considered as an acceptable manufacturer. Manufacturer's not named in the specifications meeting the minimum experience time requirement must submit to the engineer 15 working days prior to the bid date detailed information describing the equipment proposed to furnish. The detailed information shall be included but not limited to dimensional data, materials of construction and an installation list with address, telephone number, and an individuals name directly employed by the owner of the equipment. Plan holders will be notified of approved manufacturers by addendum prior to bid date.

B. The pump assemblies and motors furnished under this contract shall comply with the applicable provisions of the hydraulic institute, ASTM, ANSI, and NEMA.

C. The tests on pumping equipment shall include an initial and shop non-witnessed performance test in accordance with the Standards of the Hydraulic Institute on each pump and a field running test on each installed unit. Test reports shall follow the format recommended in the Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, and shall include characteristic curves showing capacities, heads, efficiencies, horsepower, and net positive suction head throughout the entire range of the pump. Net positive suction head curve can be from exact same pump type previous tested.

1.4 Warranty

A. Pump manufacturer shall furnish to the Owner a warranty written expressly from the manufacturer to the City of Tulsa, covering workmanship, material, and performance deficiency under normal use and service. The full warranty shall cover 100 percent of parts and labor for at least one full year.

B. The warranty period shall commence on the day of start-up acceptance by the City. Warranty shall be in printed form provided for review in the product submittals.

C. Upon request from the Engineer and/or the owner, the manufacturer shall demonstrate proof of financial responsibility with respect to performance and delivery date. In addition, the manufacturer shall provide proof of evidence of facilities, equipment, and skills required to produce the equipment specified herein and provide technical

service and replacement parts.

D. Components failing to perform as specified by the engineer, or as represented by the manufacturer, or proven defective in service during the warranty period, shall be replaced, repaired, or satisfactorily modified by the manufacturer without cost of parts or labor to the owner.

1.5 Pump Description

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Fairbanks-Morse
Pump Model: 10" Biltogether 5435 (Basis of Design)

2. Fairbanks-Morse
Pump Model: 10" 5445 (Approved Alternate)

3. Approved equal

Manufacturers and pump models listed above have been reviewed based on limited conceptual information supplied by the manufacturer's representative. Their inclusion as an "Acceptable Manufacturer" does not imply that the pump model listed is approvable after a thorough review of a complete submittal package is completed. All pumps submitted must fully comply with the specification requirements.

B. Basis of Design:

Construction drawings have been prepared based on conceptual information provided by the pump manufacturer's representative for the pump model identified as the "Basis of Design". Other pumps listed may have different dimensions and may require additional fittings, supports or other work not shown on the construction drawings in order to provide a complete and functional installation. This work shall be included in the Contract's bid price. Any deviations from the construction drawings shall be submitted for approval with the pump submittal package.

C. Design Criteria:

1. Pump Design (Primary Operating Point)

Capacity (gpm)	3,700
Total Discharge Hd. (ft)	55
% Efficiency at Design Point (Minimum Allowed)	80

Maximum NPSHr (ft) Allowed at Design Point	17
Maximum Brake Horsepower Allowed at Design Point	67
Maximum Pump Speed (rpm)	900
Minimum Shutoff Head (ft)	90
Horsepower	75
Minimum Suction Size (in)	10
Minimum Discharge Size (in)	10
Minimum Solid Size to pass through Impeller (in)	6

2. Pumps shall be variable speed compatible for use with variable frequency drives.

3. Motors shall be non-overloading for the entire range of operation and shall not exceed 75 hp.

4. Motors shall be TEFC 3-phase, 460 volt, 60 Hz, premium efficiency, inverter duty rated. Contractor shall coordinate sizing of variable drives based on Motor Nameplate Full Load Amps of motor supplied.

5. Motors shall be provided with insulated bearings and a shaft grounding system designed to mitigate bearing failure due to stray shaft voltages or bearing currents when powered by variable frequency drives. refer to electrical drawings and specifications for additional grounding requirements.

6. The fluid pumped will be raw screened sewage.

7. Pumping units shall be furnished with all items to be compatible with the existing piping, electrical service and controls.

D. Primer coats and finish coats shall be applied by the manufacturer while in the shop.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Components

A. Casing

1. The casing shall be designed for handling (raw sewage) and shall be of cast iron conforming to ASTM A48, Class 30 or better, of sufficient thickness and suitably ribbed to withstand all stresses and strains of service at full operating pressure.

2. The volute shall be side-flanged, tangential discharge and designed to be installed at positions of 45 degree increments. A handhole shall be provided in the casing to provide convenient access to the impeller and interior parts of the pump. The inner contours of the handhole cover shall match the contours of the casing. No stationary guides or splitters will be permitted on either the suction or discharge sides of the casing. The casing shall be provided with tapped and plugged (removable) vent, drain, and gauge connections. The discharge connection shall be 125 lb. standard raised face flange positioned as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Impeller

1. The impeller shall be balanced solids-handling type made of close-grained cast iron conforming to ASTM A48 Class 30 or better. The impeller shall be single suction, enclosed, two to four vane, radial flow design with well rounded leading vanes and then tapered toward the trailing edge for a circular flow pattern. The waterways through the impeller shall have extremely smooth contours, devoid of sharp corners, so as to prevent rags or stringy, fibrous material from catching or clogging. Wiper vanes are required on the back shroud of the impeller to minimize end thrust and reduce pressure on the stuffing box.

2. The impeller shall be cast in one piece and shall be dynamically balanced. Rotation of the impeller shall correspond to the pump discharge orientation as indicated on the Drawings. The design of the impeller and the shape of the blades shall be such that rags or similar materials will not clog the pump or seriously affect the efficiency. The impeller shall be keyed to the shaft and firmly held in place by a streamlined 316 stainless steel or bronze locking device. The arrangement shall be such that the impeller cannot be loosened by torque from

either forward or reverse rotation.

C. Wear Rings

1. Removable hardened stainless steel wear rings shall be provided for both the suction cover and the impeller, with the wearing surfaces normal to the axis of rotation. They shall be securely fastened with counter-sunk, machine-head, stainless steel screws to prevent any relative motions and designed for easy replacement. Both wear rings shall be a minimum of 3/8 inch thick and shall be made of hardened 400 series stainless steel, with the impeller ring hardened to 325 to 375 Brinell and the casing ring hardened to 425 to 475 Brinell and designed to compensate for a minimum of one-quarter inch wear.

D. Mechanical Seal

1. Seals shall be heavy duty and constructed of tungsten carbide. Contractor shall coordinate mechanical seal with the existing seal water system. Contractor shall provide one complete spare seal kit for each pump being installed.

E. Pump Shaft

1. The pump shaft shall be made from high grade heat treated alloy steel, rigid shaft type, of sufficient size to transmit the full driver horsepower with a liberal safety factor, accurately machined over its entire length and free from any harmful or damaging vibrations. The pump shaft shall include a tapered end for positive alignment and ease of removal at the impeller hub. Shaft deflection shall not exceed .002 inch at the stuffing box at $\pm$ 40% of the best efficiency point of the impeller curve furnished. A renewable stainless steel shaft sleeve shall be provided extending from the impeller hub through the stuffing box. The shaft sleeve shall be internally ground and positively secured to the shaft to prevent relative rotation. Passage of water between the shaft and sleeve shall be prevented by O-ring or other approved means. Shrink fit shaft sleeves will not be acceptable. The shaft sleeve shall be hardened 400 series stainless steel with a 425 to 475 Brinell hardness and a 32 micro-inch surface finish.

F. Pump Bearings

1. The pump shall be provided with radial and thrust anti-friction ball or tapered-spherical roller type bearings of ample size to

carry all loads imposed under continuous operation without overheating. The bearings shall be grease lubricated and a relief port lip seal shall be provided so that excessive grease pressure will not damage the bearings. The pump bearing frame shall be designed so that the complete rotating element can be removed from the pump casing without disconnecting of the suction or discharge piping. The bearings shall be designed in accordance with AFBMA standards for a minimum L-10 life of 40,000 hours at the most extreme operating points on the pump performance curve and a minimum of 100,000 hours at the primary duty point.

G. Bearing Frame

1. The pump bearing frame shall be made of ASTM A48 Class 30 cast iron material. The bearing frame shall be shoulder fitted, accurately centered and rigidly fixed to the pump casing and backplate. The bearing frame shall contain jacking bolts and shims for the axial adjustment of the rotating element when necessary to provide the manufacturer's recommended clearance between the impeller and suction cover over the life of the pump.

H. Suction and Backplate

1. The suction and backplate shall be of the same material as the casing, cast separate from the volute and built to allow complete removal of the bearings, shaft and impeller without disturbing the pump suction or discharge piping connections. The suction and backplate shall be shoulder fitted to the casing and assembled with studs to assure accurate alignment. The backplate shall be designed to support the rotating assembly and shall have a convertible stuffing box of ample depth and design to accommodate either a mechanical seal or packing. The suction plate shall include a suction elbow which shall be provided with a handhole. The inner contours of the handhole cover shall match the contours of the suction elbow. The pump suction shall be of the size specified; 125 lb. standard raised face flanged and shall be provided without the use of pipe adaptors.

I. Pump Support

1. The pump support system shall be of sufficient size, strength and rigidity to support the unit and prevent harmful or damaging vibration. The fabricated steel base shall be

anchored to the concrete floor/pad using a minimum of four stainless steel anchor bolts.

J. Motor, Support & Coupling

1. Each pump shall be driven by a vertical overhead, high ring base supported, solid shaft squirrel cage induction electric motor with a maximum horsepower and speed as specified. The motor shall be mounted and supported by a fabricated steel support stand with adequately sized service openings providing easy access to the coupling. A flexible type coupling and OHSA approved coupling guard shall be provided. The motor shall have a TEFC enclosure and shall meet all the requirements of NEMA, IEEE and NEC.

2. Motors shall be rated for 3 phase, 460 volts, 60 hertz electrical service and shall conform to all applicable requirements of Electrical Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. The general contractor shall assume full responsibility for coordination of the entire project, including verification that all structures, piping, coating systems and equipment components be compatible. The general contractor shall initially operate the equipment system, and shall make all necessary adjustments so the system is placed in proper operating condition.

B. Equipment and materials utilized for this project must be approved by the Engineer prior to installation. Approval for installation or incorporation in this project will be made only after submittal of manufacturer's shop and installation drawings, test results or other data as required by Submittal Section and as specified herein.

C. Installation of equipment shall be in full conformance with the manufacturer shop drawings and requirements as approved by the Engineer. Wherever a conflict arises between manufacturer's instructions and the contract documents, the contractor shall follow the Engineer's decision at no additional cost to the owner.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

A. Handle carefully and protect the pump and appurtenances to avoid damage. If the pumps are laid down, support them with blocks to

prevent damage.

B. Adjust pump assembly such that the driving unit is properly aligned, plumb, and level with the driven unit and the interconnecting shaft and coupling to meet the manufacturer's specifications. Flexible coupling shall not be considered to compensate for misalignment. Improper alignment of the pump and or motor will not constitute warranty repair for the pumps or motors and shall be the responsibility of the contractor upon startup and the owner thereafter.

C. Any evidence of pump or driver misalignment, noisy operation, or other signs of improper installation shall be corrected by the Contractor. Care during storage, installation and lubrication shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.3 ANCHORAGE

A. Anchor bolts shall be furnished for each item of equipment. Anchor bolts, together with templates or setting drawings, shall be delivered sufficiently early to permit setting the anchor bolts when the structural concrete is placed.

B. Types of anchorage:

1. Anchorages and associated bolts, nuts and washers shall be constructed from type 316 stainless steel.

3. Drill-in anchorage shall be epoxy adhesive type utilizing Hilti HIT HY-150 epoxy systems. The use of epoxy anchorage systems shall be explicitly approved in writing by the pump manufacturer and certified as appropriate for the proposed equipment and application.

3.4 SYSTEM INTEGRATION SERVICES

A. The Contractor shall provide services for system integration to incorporate the new Pump #4 into the Owner provided pump control panel.

1. Provide all local PLC integration services required to integrate the new Pump #4 into the existing control scheme.

2. Test and verify all new and existing equipment and instrumentation are properly functioning with the relocated control panel.

3. Test and verify all required existing and new status and alarm signals are properly functioning and communicating with Authority's existing SCADA system.

4. Provide HMI programming as needed to update the Authority's existing SCADA system to include the new Pump #4.

3.4 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. The Contractor shall require the manufacturer to furnish the services of a qualified field engineer to perform start-up of the pump system and training. Costs for these services including multiple trips (if required) to the project site shall be included in the Contractor's bid price.

Manufacturer's Services to include:

1. Check-out of installation, start-up of equipment and initial operator instruction. This service shall take place after all mechanical equipment associated with the control system is installed and mechanically operable.

2. After equipment is fully operational, and before Owner will assume responsibility for the operation of the equipment, the equipment manufacturer's operation specialists shall instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the care, maintenance and proper operation of the equipment. Training shall consist of presentation of written materials and demonstration of O&M procedures to the Owner's Staff. Training shall be required for three shifts of Staff and scheduled at least two weeks in advance with the Owner.

B. Field Test

1. Prior to pump startup, all equipment described herein shall be inspected for proper alignment, quiet operation, proper connections, and satisfactory performance by means of a functional test.

2. The pump and motor assembly shall be field tested to verify vibration is not in excess of the limits stated in the latest revision of Hydraulic Institute and NEMA MG 1.

3. The pumps, motors, and controls shall be given an operational test in accordance with the standards of the Hydraulic Institute. Recordings of the test shall substantiate the correct performance of the equipment at the design head, capacity, suction lift, speed and horsepower as herein specified.

4. Units apparently failing to meet the specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer must be more accurately tested in accordance with Hydraulic Institute Standards. If the pump fails the second test, the unit will be rejected, and the Contractor shall furnish a unit that will perform as specified.

C. Instructions for installation of the pumps and related appurtenances shall be written and furnished by the manufacturer.

D. Operation and maintenance materials

1. The pump manufacturer shall be responsible for supplying written instruction, which shall be sufficiently comprehensive to enable the operator to operate and maintain the pump and all equipment supplied by the manufacturer. Instructions shall assume that the operator is familiar with pumps, motors, piping, valves, and controls, but that he has not previously operated and/or maintained the exact equipment supplied.

2. The instruction shall be prepared as a system manual applicable solely to the pump and equipment supplied by the manufacturer to these specifications, and shall include those devices and equipment supplied by him.

3. Operation and maintenance instruction shall be specific to the equipment supplied in accordance with these specifications. Instruction manuals applicable to many different configurations and pump stations, and which require the operator to selectively read portions of the instructions shall not be acceptable.

E. All costs for the above manufacturer functions including travel, lodging, meals, and incidental shall be considered to have been included in the Contractor's bid price.

F. Contractor shall include all costs to fully comply with applicable requirements of the Division 7 – Water and Sewer Department standards including 701 – Special Requirements, 702 - Preferred Manufacturers, 703 – SCADA Standards. Standards are available at: www.cityoftulsa.org/government/public-works/engineering-services/

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This specification section covers the work necessary to furnish all labor, materials equipment and incidentals required to provide valves complete and operational with all appurtenances as specified herein and/or as shown on the plans. The equipment to be provided shall include, but not be limited to the following items, valves, valve boxes, stems, gaskets and operators.

B. A single coordinating supplier will be responsible for furnishing the valves. The coordinating supplier shall be a manufacturer or supplier who is regularly engaged in the business. The coordinating supplier will prepare data required for complete description. The manufacturer will verify each valve is compatible with other components and all pipe materials and sizes are appropriate and all devices necessary for a proper functioning system have been provided. System supplier will furnish all equipment as a complete, integrated package, with a single responsibility for proper function.

C. The single supplier shall provide spare parts, maintenance and manufacturer's service a specified herein.

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING

A. Individual components shall be crated in structurally adequate packing containers to prevent damage during shipping, facilitate ease of handling and to provide suitable protection from weather for extended storage at the jobsite prior to installation. Packing containers shall be permanently labeled with appropriate equipment identification, shipping address and return address. Packing list shall be provided with equipment at time of delivery.

B. Electrical equipment and equipment to be installed inside shall be kept thoroughly dry at all times and shall be stored indoors and protected from freezing conditions. Equipment storage shall be protected and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Equipment shall not be stored directly on the ground.

C. Contractor shall utilize equipment and tools of adequate size suitable for unloading, transportation, storing and supporting the equipment during installation. Caution shall be employed to prevent equipment damage resulting from abrupt contact with other materials or equipment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers regularly engaged in the manufacture of the type of valves specified and can demonstrate valves of their manufacture in actual service for a period of not

less than 15 years will be considered as an acceptable manufacturer. Manufacturers not named in the specifications meeting the minimum experience time requirement must submit to the Engineer 15 working days prior to the bid date detailed information describing the equipment proposed to furnish. The detailed information shall include but not be limited to dimensional data, materials of construction and in installation list with address, telephone number, and an individual's name directly employed by the Owner of the equipment. Plan holders will be notified of approved manufacturer by addendum five (5) working days prior to bid date.

B. The valves shall comply with applicable provisions and recommendations for recognized standards, except as otherwise shown or specified.

C. Acceptable valve manufacturers:

1. Check Valves
   a. AVK
   b. Approved equal.

2. Plug Valves
   a. AVK
   b. DeZurik Inc.
   c. Henry Pratt Company
   d. Valmatic Corporation

3. Butterfly Valves
   a. AVK
   b. DeZurik Inc.
   c. Henry Pratt Company
   d. Valmatic Corporation
   e. Mueller Corporation

3. Gate Valves
   a. AVK
   b. DeZurik Inc.
   c. Henry Pratt Company
   d. Valmatic Corporation
   e. Mueller Corporation

1.4 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall warrant the valves to be of quality construction, free from defects in materials and workmanship. The warranty shall become effective upon acceptance by the Owner or Owner's authorized agent.

B. The valves, apparatus, and parts furnished shall be warranted for a period of one (1) year, excepting only those items that are normally consumed in service, such as

grease, gaskets, O-rings, etc. The manufacturer shall be solely responsible for the warranty of the equipment and all components.

C. Upon request from the Engineer and/or the Owner, the manufacturer shall demonstrate proof of financial responsibility with respect to performance and delivery date. In addition, the manufacturer shall provide proof of evidence of facilities, equipment, and skills required to produce the equipment specified herein and provide technical service and replacement parts.

D. Components failing to perform as specified, or proven defective in service during the warranty period, shall be replaced, repaired, or satisfactorily modified by the manufacturer without cost of parts or labor to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS

A. Plug Valves

1. Plug valves shall be non-lubricated eccentric type with 80% of full pipe area.

2. The plug valve shall be furnished with end connections as shown on the plans. Flanged ends shall be faced and drilled to the ANSI 125/150 lb. standard. Mechanical joint ends shall be to the AWWA standard C111-64. Bell ends shall be to the AWWA standard C100-55 Class B. Screwed ends shall be to the NPT standard.

3. Valve bodies shall be of ASTM A126 Class B cast iron in compliance with AWWA C504, Section 2.2. Bodies in 4" and larger plug valves shall be furnished with a raised welded-in overlay, cylindrical shaped seat of not less than 90% pure nickel in accordance with AWWA C507, Section 7.2. Seat area shall be raised, with raised surface completely covered with weld to insure that the plug face contacts only nickel. Valves utilizing resilient seat attached to the body shall be not acceptable. As per AWWA C504-80, Section 3.5.2 and AWWA C507-73, Section 7.2, sprayed or plated seats are not acceptable nor shall screwed-in seats be acceptable.

4. The plugs shall be of ASTM A126 Class B cast iron in compliance with AWWA C504, Section 2.2. The plug shall be of one piece construction and shall be capable of withstanding the full pressure rating of the valve without the use of additional structural reinforcing ribs that extend beyond the profile of the plug itself. Plugs with cast inlays shall not be acceptable. Plugs shall be resilient faced, neoprene suitable for use with raw sewage.

5. Upper and lower journal bearings shall be sleeve type metal bearings conforming to AWWA C504-80, Section 316 and AWWA C507-73, Section

8. Journal bearing shall be of sundered, oil impregnated and permanently lubricated Type 316 ASTM A743 Grade CF-8M or AISI Type 317L stainless steel in 2" -36" plug valve sizes. In plug valves larger than 36", the upper and lower plug journals shall be fitted with ASTM A240 Type 316 stainless steel sleeves with bearings of ASTM B30, Alloy C95400 aluminum bronze. Thrust bearing shall be of Teflon. Non metallic journal bearings shall not be acceptable.

6. Plug valve shaft seals shall be of the multiple V-ring type and shall be externally adjustable, repackable without removing the bonnet or actuator from the valve, and repackable under pressure. Shaft seals shall be Buna Vee. Shaft seals shall conform with AWWA C504-80, Section 3.7 and AWWA C507-73, Section 10.2. Valves utilizing O-ring seals or non-adjustable packing shall not be acceptable. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs, washers, etc., shall be stainless steel.

7. Valve pressure ratings shall be 175 psi for 2" through 12" and 150 psi for 14" through 72". Each valve shall be given a hydrostatic test and seat test with test results being certified. Certified copies of proof-of-design test reports shall be furnished as outlined in AWWA C504-80, Section 5.5.

8. Manual vales shall have lever or worm gear actuators with handwheels, chainwheels, tee wrenches, extension stems, floorstands, etc., as shown on the plans or as called for in a valve schedule. Lever actuators shall be furnished for valves 8" or smaller where the maximum shutoff pressure is 25 psi or less as indicated on the plans or in a valve schedule. Worm gear actuators shall be furnished for all valves 4" or larger where the maximum reverse shutoff pressure is greater than 25 psi as indicated on the plans or in a valve schedule. Worm gear actuators shall be sized for pressure as indicated on the plans. All gearing shall be enclose din a semi-steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. The actuator shaft and the quadrant shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. This adjustable stop shall be the only adjustment necessary to set the clearance between the valve plug and the seat while the valve is in line and under pressure. Handwheel and chainwheel sizes for worm gear actuators shall be no smaller than 6" in diameter and no larger than twice the diameter of the actuator's gear sector. All exposed nuts, bolts, and washers shall be zinc plated. Chainwheel chains shall be hot dipped galvanized, weldless, single loop, lock link style chain unless shown specifically otherwise.

9. Valves and gear actuators for buried or submerged service shall have seals on all shafts and gaskets on the valve and actuator covers to prevent the entry of water. Actuator mounting brackets for buried or submerged service shall be

totally enclosed and shall have gasket seals. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs, and washers shall be stainless steel. Furnish adjustable valve boxes, and extension stems to within 12 inches of ground surface.

B. Check Valves

1. Swing check valves shall be of the flanged type in full compliance with AWWA C-508-93 and MSS SP-71. Valves may be supplied with external lever with weight or spring to assist closure if required by customer. The pressure rating shall be at least 200 for valves 12" and smaller and 150 psi for valves 14" through 24".

2. Valve bodies shall be of ASTM 536 Ductile iron. Flanges shall be in full compliance with ANSI B16.1 Class 125. Seats shall be constructed of ASTM B-62 bronze and be mechanically retained in the valve body.

3. Disc shall be of carbon steel encapsulated with EPDM with mechanically secured bronze disc seat of ASTM B-62 material.

4. The hinge shall be constructed of AISI 316 stainless steel or fusion bonded epoxy coated ductile iron with a stainless steel hinge pin. Minimum of 2 O-rings to seal the hinge pin.

5. Check valves shall be drilled and tapped for accessories as required.

6. Protective coatings. All exposed ferrous surfaces except stainless steel shall be coated with fusion bonded epoxy that shall comply with AWWA C550.

7. End Connections shall be flanged ends that comply with ANSI/ASME B16.1, class 125.

8. Maintenance: The Check Valve shall be designed such that the disc, hinge and bonnet can be removed as one assembly.

9. Testing: Testing and performance shall be in accordance with AWWA C508. Test results shall be furnished to the Owner upon request.

C. Butterfly Valves

1. Butterfly valves shall be manufactured in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C504, Class 150B and conform to NSF Standard 61. The manufacturer shall have produced AWWA butterfly valves for a minimum of five years.

2. Valve bodies shall be constructed of ASTM A126, Class B cast iron for flanged valves. Flanged valves shall be fully faced and drilled in accordance

with ANSI Standard B16.1, Class 125. Laying length and minimum body thickness shall be in accordance with AWWA C504.

3. Valve Seats

   a. Bonded Seat (Valves 3" – 20"): Rubber body seats shall be of one piece construction, simultaneously molded and bonded into a recessed cavity in the valve body. Seats may not be located on the disc or be retained by segments and/or screws.

   b. Mechanical Seat (Valves 24" and larger): Mechanical seats shall be constructed of Buna-N rubber and suitable for bidirectional shutoff at rated pressure. Seats shall be retained in the valve body by mechanical means without retaining rings, segments, screws or hardware of any kind in the flow stream. Seats shall be a full 360 degrees circumference and replaceable without dismantling actuator, disc or shaft and without removing valve from the line.

4. Valve Bearings. Valve bearings shall be of a self-lubricating, nonmetallic material to effectively isolate the disc-shaft assembly from the valve body. Metal-to-metal thrust bearings in the flow stream are not allowed.

   a. Valve Disk. 3" thru 24" disc shall be a lens-shaped design and 30" and larger flow-through design to afford minimal pressure drop and line turbulence.

   b. Materials of construction shall be:

      - 3"-6" — ASTM A351 gr. CF8M stainless steel disc
      - 8"-20" — ASTM A126, Class B cast iron disc with a stainless steel type 316 edge
      - 24" and larger — ASTM A536 (65-45-12) ductile iron disc with a stainless steel type 316 edge

5. Discs shall be retained by stainless steel pins which extend through the full diameter of the shaft to withstand the specified line pressure up to valve rating and the torque required to operate the valve. Disc stops located in the flow stream are not allowed.

6. Valve Shafts. Valve shafts shall be of stainless steel type 304. At the operator end of the valve shaft, a shaft seal utilizing "V" type chevron packing shall be utilized. "O" ring and/or "u" cup packing is not allowed. For 24" and larger, shafts shall be two-piece, stub-type and keyed for actuator connection. Shaft diameters shall meet minimum requirements established by the latest

revision of AWWA Standard C504 for their class, where applicable. Shaft seals shall be of a design allowing replacement without removing the valve shaft.

D. Gate Valves

1. Gate valves shall be installed at locations shown on the Construction Drawings. Gate valves shall have a working pressure of not less than 150 psi and shall be iron bodied, bronze mounted with resilient seat and shall conform to AWWA Standard Specifications C509.

2. All valves inside of structures shall be rising stem type and provided with hand wheel operators.

3. Valves outside of structures shall be non-rising stem type and provided with operating nuts, stem extensions and valve boxes of the telescoping type and of a length to suit the amount of cover.

E. Valve Accessories

1. Valve Boxes. Cast iron extension type, of suitable length and diameter for individual location, complete with removable cast iron cover. Minimum 3/16-inch thickness of metal at any point. Factory painted inside and out with good quality asphalt paint. Boxes shall be installed on all underground valves, with top flush with or slightly above ground surface.

2. Extension Stems. Standard extension stem of dimensions required to extend valve stem to required elevation; designed to operate respective valve; complete with coupling and operating nut. Extension stems for underground valves equipped with valve boxes shall be of such length as to extend within 18 to 24 inches from top of valve box and shall be provided with washers or centering plates to facilitate use of operating wrenches.

F. Painting

1. All valves shall have surface preparation, primer and finish coats applied in the manufacturer's shop and painting shall be in accordance with Painting Section.

2. In some applications, process piping color coding applies and the valve in those instances shall be painted in the field as coordinated with the Owners Representative. This would be typically in gallery, exposed above ground and vault areas for example.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The General Contractor shall assume full responsibility for coordination of the entire project, including verification all structures, piping, coating systems and equipment components are compatible. The General Contractor shall initially operate each equipment system, and shall make all necessary adjustments so that each system is place din proper operating condition.

B. Equipment and materials utilized for this project must be approved by the Engineer prior to installation. Approval for installation or incorporation in this project will be made only after submittal or manufacturer's shop and installation drawings, test results or other data as specified herein.

C. Installation of equipment shall be in full conformance with the manufacturer's shop drawings and requirements as approved by the Engineer.

D. Valves shall be installed so that when closed the plug seats against the normal operating head and when open the plug is rotated upward and out of the path of flow. Reference Manufacture's recommendations for seat side orientation for proper installation.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

A. Handle carefully and protect the equipment and appurtenances to avoid damage.

B. The equipment shall be safely installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All plumbing and electrical shall be in accordance with state and federal codes to ensure proper operation.

C. Any evidence of improper installation shall be corrected by the Contractor. Care during storage, installation and start-up shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall procure the services of a single System Integrator to furnish all materials, equipment, labor and services, required to achieve a fully integrated and operational system as specified herein and in other Specification Sections listed below.

B. Auxiliary and accessory devices necessary for system operation or performance, such as transducers, relays, signal amplifiers, intrinsic safety barriers, and signal isolators, to interface with existing equipment or equipment provided by others under other Sections of these specifications, shall be included whether they are shown on the Drawings or not.

C. Substitutions on functions or type of equipment specified shall not be acceptable unless specifically noted. In order to confirm compatibility between all equipment, coordinate all interface requirements with mechanical and electrical systems and furnish any signal isolation devices that might be required.

D. Equipment shall be fabricated, assembled, installed and placed in operating condition in full conformity with the project Specifications, Drawings, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer as approved by the Engineer.

E. To facilitate the Owner's future operation and maintenance, similar products (e.g., differential pressure transmitters, SCADA I/O cards) shall be supplied from the same manufacturer.

F. All equipment and installations shall satisfy applicable Federal, State and local codes.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The System Integrator shall be regularly engaged in the design and the installation of instrumentation systems and their associated subsystems as they are applied to the municipal water and wastewater industry.

1.3 NOMENCLATURE AND IDENTIFICATION

A. Field Instrument Tags

1. A permanent stainless steel or other non-corrosive material tag firmly attached and permanently and indelibly marked with the instrument tag number, as indicated in the Drawings, shall be provided on each piece of equipment supplied under this Section. Equipment shall be tagged before shipping to the site.

2. Provide 1/8-in by 3/8-in, Type 316 stainless steel button head machine screws.

3. All supplied field instrument transmitters and field instrument transmitter

elements shall have a stainless steel identification tag attached to each transmitter and element prior to shipment. Tag shall be attached via stainless steel chain or stainless steel wire (24 gauge min) to a non-removable part of the device. The tag size shall be a minimum of 1.5 square inches. Tag shall include the ISA alphanumeric instrument number as indicated in the P&ID, loop, and detail drawings. The alphanumeric instrument number shall be stamped into the tag and shall have a minimum of 3/16-in high alphanumeric characters.

1.4 PROJECT/SITE REQUIREMENTS

A. Temperature:

1. Outdoor areas' equipment shall operate between -30 to 50 C degrees ambient.

2. Equipment located in indoor locations shall operate between 10 to 35 C degrees ambient minimum.

3. Storage temperatures shall range from 0 to 50 C degrees ambient minimum.

4. Additional cooling or heating shall be furnished if required by the equipment as specified herein.

B. Relative Humidity. Air conditioned area equipment shall operate between 20 to 95 percent relative, non-condensing humidity. All other equipment shall operate between 0 to 100 percent relative, condensing humidity.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS GENERAL

A. All instrumentation and electronic equipment shall be of the manufacturer's latest design, utilizing printed circuitry and epoxy or equal coating to prevent contamination by dust, moisture and fungus. The field mounted equipment and system components shall be designed for installation in dusty, humid and slightly corrosive service conditions.

B. All instruments shall be provided with mounting hardware and floor stands, wall brackets, or instrument racks unless otherwise noted. Fasteners for securing control panels and enclosures to walls and floors shall be either hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication or stainless steel.

C. All indicators shall be linear in process units, unless otherwise noted. All transmitters shall be provided with indicators in process units, accurate to two percent or better.

D. All equipment, cabinets and devices furnished shall be heavy-duty type, designed for continuous industrial service. The system shall contain similar products of a single manufacturer, and shall consist of equipment models, which are currently in production. All equipment provided shall be of modular construction and shall be capable of field expansion.

E. All electronic/digital equipment shall be provided with radio frequency interference protection.

F. Electrical

1. Equipment shall operate on a 60 Hertz alternating current power source at a nominal 120 volts, plus or minus 10 percent, except where specifically noted. Regulators and power supplies required for compliance with the above shall be provided between power supply and interconnected instrument loop. Where equipment requires voltage regulation, constant voltage transformers shall be supplied.

2. With the exception for field device network connected devices, all electronic instrumentation shall utilize linear transmission signals of isolated 4 to 20 mA DC (milliampere direct current) capable of driving a load up to 750 ohms, unless specified otherwise. However, signals between instruments within the same panel or cabinet may be 1-5 VDC (volts direct current).

3. Outputs of equipment that are not of the standard signals as outlined, shall have the output immediately raised and/or converted to compatible standard signals for remote transmission. No zero based signals will be allowed.

4. All switches shall have double-pole double-throw contacts rated at a minimum of 600 VA, unless noted otherwise.

5. Switches and/or signals indicating an alarm, failure or upset condition shall be wired to be closed in alarm.

6. Materials and equipment shall be UL approved. Where components are not available with UL approval, integrate the device with ground fault protective devices, isolation transformers, fuses, or other protective equipment necessary to achieve compliance with UL 508 requirements.

7. Equipment shall be constructed so that when a power interruption occurs, the equipment specified hereunder resumes normal operation without manual resetting when power is restored unless otherwise noted.

8. All transmitter output signals shall include signal and power source isolation.

2.2 LIGHTNING/SURGE PROTECTION

A. General - Lightning/Surge protection shall be provided to protect the electronic instrumentation system from induced surges propagating along the signal and power supply lines from lightning, utility, or the internal plant electrical distribution system. The protection systems shall be such that the protective level shall not interfere with normal operation, but shall be lower than the instrument surge withstand level. Protection shall be maintenance free and self-restoring. Ground wires for all instrumentation device surge protectors shall be connected to a good earth ground.

B. Field Instrumentation Protection - Provide individual device protection for the 4-20 mA signal and, if 4 wire field instrument, the power supply of each field instrument mounted outside of the building or facility housing the control panel. Instruments mounted within the structure as the associated control panel shall not require surge protection. Instruments shall be housed in a grounded metallic case. Device surge protectors shall be mounted within the instrument enclosure or a separate junction box coupled to the enclosure. Provide gas tube or metal oxide varisters (MOVs) surge

protection devices as manufactured by Maxivolt (M.V.C. #ICP24).

C. Control Panel Power Feed – Provide protection of all 120 VAC power feeds into the control panels. Source voltage to cabinets/panels regardless of location (indoor or outdoor), shall be protected by isolation transformers and surge suppressors. Provide gas tube surge suppressors or metal oxide varisters (MOVs) located at the point where the 120V source supply enters the enclosure. Install the surge device to in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendation for maximum allowable circuit length between protective device and incoming circuit. Provide signal surge suppression devices as manufactured by Maxivolt (M.V.C. #ICP-110-VSP).

D. 4-20 mA Signal Lines and Non-Fiber Based Data Highway Circuits – Provide protection on all signal and data highway circuits that leave a building or are routed external to a building. Provide gas tube surge arrestors, and Zener diode protectors. Circuit protection shall be provided at both ends of the signal or data highway lines within the control panel at one end and as close to the instruments or termination device as possible. Provide signal surge suppression devices as manufactured by Maxivolt (MVC).

E. Inductive Loads – At a minimum, provide coil surge suppression devices, such as varistors, or interposing relays on all process controller outputs or switches rated 120 VA or less that drive solenoid, coil, or motor loads.

2.3 SPARE PARTS

A. Spare parts of the type and quantity as recommended by the manufacturer shall be furnished for all devices furnished under these sections.

B. All spare parts shall be wrapped in bubble wrap, sealed in a polyethylene bag complete with dehumidifier, then packed in cartons and labeled with indelible markings. Complete ordering information including manufacturer's part number, part ordering information including manufacturer, part number, part name, and equipment name and number(s) for which the part is to be used shall be supplied with the required spare parts. The spare parts shall be delivered and stored in a location directed by the Engineer.

C. As a minimum, furnish the following spare parts for control panels:

1. Timers - Five of each type installed.

2. Relays - Five of each type installed.

3. Fuses and circuit breakers - 10% (minimum of 10 fuses and 2 circuit breakers) of each type and size installed.

4. Light bulbs - 10% (minimum of 10) of each type installed.

5. Power supplies - one of each type installed.

6. Manufacturer's cables - one of each type installed.

7. Selector switches/pushbuttons - Two of each type installed including 5 contact blocks.

8. Surge protection devices - One of each type installed.

9. Provide one quart of touch-up paint, for each type and color used for all RTU cabinets, panels, and consoles supplied.

10. Provide and install one fuse, small parts and O&M manual cabinet large enough to store all spare parts and one full set of O&M manuals in 3 ring binders.

D. PLC components

1. One spare CPU of each type supplied

2. Two spare I/O modules of each type supplied

3. One spare specialty interface module of each type supplied

4. One spare remote I/O communication module of each type supplied

5. One spare communications module of each type supplied.

6. One spare power supply of each type supplied

7. One spare type of each communication cable supplied

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. Instrumentation and accessory equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The locations of equipment, transmitters, alarms and similar devices indicated are approximate only. Exact locations of all devices shall be as approved by the Engineer during construction. Obtain in the field, all information relevant to the placing of process control equipment and in case of any interference with other work, proceed as directed by the Contractor and furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work in an approved manner at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. The Drawings indicate the intent and not the precise nature of the interconnection between the individual instruments. Where indicated on the Drawings as not requiring installation, provide the instruments suitably packaged for storage.

C. Unless specifically indicated, direct reading or electrical transmitting instrumentation shall not be mounted on process piping. Instrumentation shall be mounted on instrument racks or stands. All instrumentation connections shall be provided with shutoff and drain valves. For differential pressure transmitters, 5-valve manifolds for calibration, testing and blow down service shall also be provided. For chemical or corrosive fluids, diaphragm seals with flushing connections shall be provided.

D. All piping and tubing to and from field instrumentation shall be provided with necessary unions, calibrations and test tees, couplings, adaptors, and shut-off valves. Process tubing shall be installed to slope from the instrument toward process for gas measurement service and from the process toward the instrument for liquid

measurement service. Provide drain/vent valves or fittings at any process tubing points where the required slopes cannot be maintained.

E. Brackets and hangers required for mounting of equipment shall be provided. They shall be installed as shown and not interfere with any other equipment.

F. The shield on each process instrumentation cable shall be continuous from source to destination and be grounded at only one ground point for each shield.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment required and install complete and make operational, electrical system as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. The work shall include the following:

1. Coordinate the electrical service requirements with the power company and provide the electrical service(s) from the Power Company at the locations indicated.

2. Provide conduit, wire and field connections for all motors, motor controllers, control devices, control panels and electrical equipment furnished under other Divisions.

3. Provide conduit, wiring and terminations for variable frequency drives, reactors, harmonic filters, transformers and power factor correction capacitors furnished and mounted under other related Divisions.

C. Each bidder or their authorized representatives shall, before preparing their proposal, visit all areas of the existing buildings and structures in which work under this sub-bid is to be performed and inspect carefully the present installation. The submission of the proposal by this bidder shall be considered evidence that their representative has visited the buildings and structures and noted the locations and conditions under which the work will be performed and that he/she takes full responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his/her work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. As a minimum all equipment specified in each Section of Division 16 shall be submitted at one time. As an example all lighting fixtures shall be submitted together, all motor control centers shall be submitted together, etc. Submittals that do not comply will be returned disapproved.

B. Mark submittals to clearly identify proposed equipment including accessories, options, and features and to exclude parts not applicable to the project. When manufacturer's cut sheets apply to a product series rather than a specific product, the data specifically applicable to the project shall be highlighted or clearly indicated by other means. Each submittal piece of literature and each submittal drawing shall clearly reference the Project Specification and/or Contract Drawing that the submittal is to cover. General catalogs will not be accepted as cut sheets to fulfill submittal requirements.

C. Check shop drawings for accuracy prior to submittal. Shop drawings shall be stamped with the date checked and a statement indicating that the shop drawings conform to this Section and the Drawings. This statement shall also list all exceptions to this Section and the Drawings. Mark submittals to identify proposed equipment including accessories, options and features being proposed for approval and exclude parts not to be used. Shop drawings not so checked and noted shall be returned marked NOT APPROVED.

D. The Engineer's check shall be for conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with this Section and the Drawings. Errors and omissions on approved shop drawings shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of providing materials and workmanship required by this Section and the Drawings.

E. All dimensions shall be field verified at the job site and coordinated with the work of all other trades.

F. Material shall not be ordered or shipped until the shop drawings have been approved. No material shall be ordered or shop work started if shop drawings are marked "APPROVED AS NOTED - CONFIRM," "APPROVED AS NOTED - RESUBMIT" or "NOT APPROVED."

G. Operation and Maintenance Data

1. Submit operations and maintenance data for equipment furnished under this Division, in accordance with Section 01730. The manuals shall be prepared specifically for this installation and shall include catalog data sheets, drawings, equipment lists, descriptions, parts lists including replacement part numbers, to instruct operating and maintenance personnel unfamiliar with such equipment.

2. Manuals shall include the following as a minimum:

a. A complete "As-Built" set of approved shop drawings.

b. A complete list of the equipment supplied, including serial numbers, ranges and pertinent data, model number, size, and quantity.

c. Detailed service, maintenance and operation instructions for each item supplied.

d. JPEG photos of equipment data tags.

e. JPEG photos of underground installations.

H. Exceptions for Submittals

1. Exceptions to the Specifications or Drawings shall be clearly defined by the Electrical Subcontractor in a separate section of each submittal package. The submittal shall contain the reason for the exception, the exact nature of the exception and the proposed substitution so that a proper evaluation may be made by the Engineer. The acceptability of any device or methodology submitted as an "or equal" or "exception" to the Specifications shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

a. By noting the term "compliance", it shall be understood that the manufacturer is in full compliance with the item specified and will provide exactly the same with no deviations.

b. By noting the term "deviation", it shall be understood that the manufacturer prefers to provide a different component in lieu of the one specified and in so doing, takes full responsibility for making the equipment work as specified and will provide any and all ancillary components to make the equipment work at no extra cost to the Owner.

c. By noting the term "alternate", it shall be understood that the manufacturer proposes to provide the same operating function but prefers to do it in a different manner and in so doing, takes full responsibility for making the equipment work as specified and will provide any and all ancillary components to make the equipment work at no extra cost to the Owner. The alternate method shall be fully described with schematic diagrams and one-line diagrams as applicable.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Electric equipment, materials and installation shall comply with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

B. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.04 PRIORITY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. If, during the performance of the work, the Contractor finds a conflict, error or discrepancy between or among one or more of the Sections or between or among one or more Sections and the Drawings, furnish the higher performance requirements. The higher performance requirement shall be considered the equipment, material, device or installation method which represents the most stringent option, the highest quality or the largest quantity.

B. In all cases, figured dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions, but work not dimensioned shall be as directed by the Engineer and work not particularly shown, identified, sized, or located shall be the same as similar work that is shown or specified.

C. Detailed Drawings shall govern over general drawings, larger scale Drawings take precedence over smaller scale Drawings, Change Order Drawings shall govern over Contract Drawings and Contract Drawings shall govern over Shop Drawings.

D. If the issue of priority is due to a conflict or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and any referenced standard, or code of any technical society, organization or association, the provisions of the Contract Documents will take precedence if they are more stringent or presumptively cause a higher level of performance. If there is any conflict or discrepancy between standard specifications, or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or between Laws and Regulations, the higher performance requirement shall be binding on the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

E. In accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents, the Contractor accepts the fact that compliance with the priority order specified shall not justify an increase in Contract Price or an extension in Contract Time nor limit in any way, the Contractor's responsibility to comply with all Laws and Regulations at all times

1.05 ENCLOSURE TYPES

A. Unless otherwise required, electrical enclosures shall be NEMA Types as follows:

1. NEMA 4 in outdoor locations, rooms below grade including basements and buried vaults and "WET" locations shown on the Drawings.

2. NEMA 4X in "CORROSIVE" locations shown on the Drawings.

1.06 SERVICE AND METERING

A. Service will be obtained at 480 Volts, 3 Phase, 4 Wire, 60 Hz.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the following work:

1. Obtain an estimate from the power company for the work described above and include the cost of the power company work in the Bid Price.

2. Make all arrangements with the power company for obtaining electrical service, pay all power company charges.

1.07 CODES, INSPECTION AND FEES

A. Equipment, materials and installation shall comply with the requirements of the local authority having jurisdiction.

B. Obtain all necessary permits and pay all fees required for permits and inspections.

1.08 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS

A. Unless specifically stated to the contrary, the Drawings do not show exact locations of conduit runs. Coordinate the conduit installation with other trades and the actual supplied equipment.

B. Install each 3 phase circuit in a separate conduit unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

C. Conduit shown exposed shall be installed exposed; conduit shown concealed shall be installed concealed. Unless otherwise indicated install branch circuit conduits exposed in process/ industrial type spaces and concealed in finished spaces.

D. Where circuits are shown as "home-runs" all necessary fittings and boxes shall be provided for a complete raceway installation. Where home-runs indicate conduit is to be installed concealed or exposed the entire branch circuit shall be installed in the same manner.

E. Verify the exact locations and mounting heights of lighting fixtures, switches and receptacles prior to installation.

F. Except where dimensions are shown, the locations of equipment, fixtures, outlets and similar devices shown on the Drawings are approximate only. Exact locations shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer during construction. Obtain information relevant to the placing of electrical work and in case of any interference with other work, proceed as directed by the Engineer and furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work in an approved manner.

G. Circuit layouts are not intended to show the number of fittings, or other installation details. Furnish all labor and materials to install and place in satisfactory operation all power, lighting and other electrical systems shown.

H. Redesign of electrical or mechanical work, which is required due to the Contractor's use of an alternate item, arrangement of equipment and/or layout other than specified herein, shall be done by the Contractor at his/her own expense. Redesign and detailed plans shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. No additional compensation will be provided for changes in the work, either his/her own or others, caused by such redesign.

I. Raceways and conductors for low voltage (120 Volts) thermostats controlling HVAC unit heaters, exhaust fans and similar equipment are not shown on the Drawings. Provide raceways and conductors between the thermostats, the HVAC equipment and the motor starters for a complete and operating system. Raceways shall be installed concealed in all finished space and may be installed exposed in process spaces. Refer to the HVAC drawings for the locations of the thermostats.

1.09 SIZE OF EQUIPMENT

A. Investigate each space in the structure through which electrical equipment furnished under Division 16 must pass to reach its final location. Coordinate shipping splits with the manufacturer to permit safe handling and passage through restricted areas in the structure.

B. The equipment shall be kept upright at all times during storage and handling. When equipment must be tilted for passage through restricted areas, brace the equipment to ensure that the tilting does not impair the functional integrity of the equipment.

1.10 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. As the work progresses, legibly record all field changes on a set of Project Contract Drawings, hereinafter called the "As Bulits". Include digital photographs in JPEG format of all underground installations.

1.11 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment furnished under this contract shall be new.

B. Material and equipment of the same type shall be the product of one manufacturer and shall be UL listed.

1.12 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify equipment, disconnect switches, separately mounted motor starters, control stations, etc. furnished under Division 16 with the name of the equipment it serves. Motor control centers, control panels, panelboards, switchboards, switchgear, junction or terminal boxes, transfer switches, etc, shall have nameplate designations as shown on the Drawings.

B. Nameplates shall be engraved, laminated plastic, not less than 1/16-in thick by 3/4-in by 2-1/2-in with 3/16-in high white letters on a black background.

C. Nameplates shall be screw mounted to NEMA 1 enclosures. Nameplates shall be bonded to all other enclosure types using an epoxy or similar permanent waterproof adhesive. Two sided foam adhesive tape is not acceptable. Where the equipment size does not have space for mounting a nameplate the nameplate shall be permanently fastened to the adjacent mounting surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SLEEVES AND FORMS FOR OPENINGS

A. Provide and place all sleeves for conduits penetrating floors, walls, partitions, etc. Locate all slots for electrical work and form before concrete is poured.

B. Exact locations are required for stubbing-up and terminating concealed conduit. Obtain shop drawings and templates from equipment vendors or other subcontractors and locate the concealed conduit before the floor slab is poured.

C. Where setting drawings are not available in time to avoid delay in scheduled floor slab pours, the Engineer may allow the installations of such conduit to be exposed. Requests for this deviation must be submitted in writing. No additional compensation for such change will be allowed.

3.02 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and patching shall be done in a thoroughly workmanlike manner and be in compliance with modifications and repair to concrete as specified. Saw cut concrete and masonry prior to breaking out sections.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Work not installed according to the Drawings and Specification shall be subject to change as directed by the Engineer at Contractor's expense.

B. Electrical equipment shall be protected against mechanical and water damage. Store all electrical equipment in dry permanent shelters. Do not install electrical equipment in place until structures are weather-tight.

C. Damaged equipment shall be replaced or repaired by the equipment manufacturer, at the Engineer's discretion and at the Contractor's expense.

D. Repaint any damage to factory applied paint finish using touch-up paint furnished by the equipment manufacturer.

3.04 WORK SUPERVISION

A. The Contractor shall designate in writing the qualified electrical supervisor who shall provide supervision to all electrical work on this project. The minimum qualifications for the electrical supervisor shall be a unlimited journeyman electrician as defined by Oklahoma Construction Industries Board. The supervisor or his appointed alternate possessing at least a journeyman electrician license shall be on site whenever electrical work is being performed. The qualifications of the electrical supervisor shall be subject to approval of the Owner and the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete raceway systems as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Home runs indicated are to assist the contractor in identifying raceways to be installed concealed or exposed. Raceways identified to be installed exposed on the Drawings shall be run near the ceilings or along the walls of the areas through which they pass and shall be routed to avoid conflicts with HVAC ducts, cranes and hoists, lighting fixtures, doors and hatches. Raceways indicated to be run concealed shall be run in the center of concrete floor slabs, in partitions, or above hung ceilings, as required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Conduit and Fittings

1. Rigid metal conduit (GRS), couplings, factory elbows and fittings shall be heavy wall steel tubing with a hot-dipped galvanized finish inside and out after threading and shall comply with ANSI C 80.1 and UL/6.

2. Acceptable manufacturers:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit Corp.

b. LTV Steel Tubular Products Corp.

c. Triangular PWC Inc.

d. Or equal.

3. Rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit fittings shall be of the threaded type, and shall be steel or malleable iron, with a hot-dipped galvanized finish. Threadless fittings and split couplings are not allowed except in specific applications as approved by the Engineer.

4. Acceptable manufacturers:
a. Appleton Electric Co.

b. O-Z Gedney Co.

c. RACO Inc.

d. Gould/Efcor

e. Steel City

f. Or equal

B. 316 Stainless Steel Conduit and Fittings

1. Stainless Steel Conduit shall be manufactured in type 316 stainless steel.

2. Acceptable manufacturers:

   a. Calbrite

   b. Thomas & Betts

   c. Or equal

2.02 BOXES AND FITTINGS

A. Dry and Damp Location Boxes and Fittings

1. Outlet boxes shall be zinc-galvanized, extra depth, pressed steel with knockouts and of size and type suitable for the intended application.

2. Boxes that are less than 100 cubic inches in size used for junction or pull boxes shall be zinc galvanized pressed steel not less than 14 USS gauge with appropriate blank covers, minimum size 4-11/16-in square by 2-1/8-in deep.

3. Boxes that are 100 cubic inches and larger shall be constructed of hop dip galvanized sheet steel without knockouts. Covers shall be secured with round head brass machine screws. All joints shall be welded and ground smooth.

4. Terminal cabinets shall be NEMA 12 sheet steel unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Boxes shall be painted and have continuously welded seams. Welds shall be ground smooth and galvanized. Box bodies shall be flanged and shall not have holes or knockouts. Box bodies shall not be less than 14 gauge metal and covers shall not be less than 12 gauge metal. Terminal boxes shall be furnished with latching hinged doors, terminal mounting straps and brackets. Terminal blocks shall be rated not less than 20A, 600V.

5. Acceptable Manufacturers:

   a. Appleton

   b. Raco

   c. Steel City

   d. Hoffman

   e. Electromate Division of Robroy Ind.

   f. Wiegmann

B. Wet Location Boxes and Fittings

1. NEMA 4 terminal boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, etc, shall be sheet Type 316 stainless steel unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Boxes shall have continuously welded seams and mounting feet. Welds shall be ground smooth. Boxes shall be flanged and shall

not have holes or knockouts. Box bodies shall not be less than 14 gauge metal and covers shall not be less than 12 gauge metal. Covers shall be gasketed and fastened with stainless steel quick latches (interface enclosures shall be pad lockable). Terminal boxes shall be furnished with hinged doors, terminal mounting straps and brackets. Terminal blocks shall be NEMA type, not less than 20 Amps, 600 Volt.

2. Cast or malleable iron device boxes shall be Type FD. Boxes and fittings shall have cadmium-zinc finish with cast covers and stainless steel screws.

3. Cast aluminum device boxes shall be Type FD. Boxes and fittings shall be copper free aluminum with cast aluminum covers and stainless steel screws

4. Acceptable Manufacturers:

   a. Appleton

   b. Crouse-Hinds

   c. Steel City

   d. Hoffman

   e. Electromate - Division of Robroy Ind.

   f. Or equal

2.03 HARDWARE

A. Conduit Mounting Equipment

1. In dry indoor areas, hangers, rods, backplates, beam clamps, channel, etc shall be galvanized iron or steel.

2. Stainless steel 316 S.S. channel with stainless steel hardware shall be used in areas designated "WET" or "CORROSIVE" on the Drawings and in outdoor locations.

3. Furnish any and all necessary supports, brackets, conduit sleeves, racks and bracing as required. All boxes and hardware shall be galvanized zinc plated steel except that stainless steel 316 S.S. shall be used in areas designated as "WET" or "CORROSIVE" on the Drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATIONS

A. Refer to Table 16110-1 for specific raceway application requirements.

B. All conduit of a given type shall be the product of one manufacturer.

3.02 BOX APPLICATIONS

A. Terminal boxes, junction boxes and pull boxes shall have NEMA ratings suitable for the location in which they are installed.

B. All conduit bodies and pulling outlets shall comply with NEC wire bending space requirements. Mogul type fittings shall be used for sizes 2-1/2-in and larger.

TABLE 16110-1
Raceway Application Guidelines

Location/Circuit Type	*Raceway Type*
All locations ▪ Class 2 and 3 signal wiring and 4-20 mA instrumentation cables, non-fiber (copper) data highway.	▪ Exposed - Galvanized rigid steel (GRS) conduit. Use 316 stainless steel conduit in corrosive areas. ▪ Concealed - Galvanized rigid steel (GRS) conduit. ▪ Underground - Galvanized rigid steel (GRS) ▪ Use PVC coated steel conduit for single conduit direct burial applications.
Clean, dry non-finished areas - electrical rooms, generator rooms, mechanical rooms, pump rooms, shops, dry storage, etc.	▪ Exposed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits – electrical metallic tubing (EMT) ▪ Concealed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits – Galvanized rigid steel GRS.
Corrosive areas - chemical storage and handling areas, underground vaults, within tanks, wetwells, or clearwells, filter pipe galleries and locations where designated corrosive on the Drawings.	▪ Exposed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits – 316 stainless steel conduit. ▪ Concealed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits – Galvanized rigid steel GRS
Hazardous areas - all locations - Class 1, Division 1 and 2.	▪ Exposed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits - 316 stainless steel conduit. ▪ Concealed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits - 316 stainless steel conduit.
Outdoor areas - all locations.	▪ Exposed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits - Galvanized rigid steel (GRS). ▪ Concealed conduit for power wiring, lighting, switch, and receptacle circuits – Galvanized rigid steel (GRS)

3.3 FITTINGS APPLICATIONS

A. Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be used where exposed conduits cross structure expansion joints or in straight runs where expansion is anticipated. Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be installed where embedded conduits cross structural expansion joints. Refer to Structural Drawings for expansion joint locations. Provide bonding jumpers around fittings.

B. All underground conduit penetrations at walls or other structures shall be sealed watertight. Conduit wall seals and sleeves shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the details shown on the Drawings.

C. Conduit sealing bushings shall be used to seal conduit ends exposed to the weather and at other locations shown on the Drawings.

D. Gas Containment Area Sealing

1. Internally and externally seal each conduit entering or leaving any area containing noxious gases to prevent contamination into clean areas via the conduit system. Areas requiring this protection are rooms where chlorine, ammonia and ozone are stored, generated or handled. Caulking material for conduit internal use shall be synthetic elastomer type, 3M, Series CP25 or equal. External sealing shall be in accordance with the typical details shown on the Drawings.

E. Insulated throat grounding bushings shall be used where specified herein and where conduits stub up into electrical equipment such as MCC's, switchgear, etc.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. No conduit smaller than 3/4-in electrical trade size shall be used, nor shall any have more than the equivalent of three 90 degree bends in any one run. Pull boxes shall be provided as required by the NEC after every 270 degrees of bends and for straight run not to exceed 200 feet or as directed.

B. All conduit which may under any circumstance contain liquids such as water, condensation, liquid chemicals, etc, shall be arranged to drain away from the equipment served. If conduit drainage is not possible, conduit seals shall be used to plug the conduits. The ends of all conduits shall be temporarily plugged to exclude dust, moisture and debris from entering during construction.

C. Conduit ends exposed to the weather shall be sealed with conduit sealing bushings.

D. Conduits noted as spare shall be capped or plugged at both ends with easily removable fittings.

E. Conduit terminating in NEMA 3R, 4, 4X enclosures shall be terminated with Myers type conduit hubs.

F. Conduit terminating in pressed steel boxes shall have double locknuts and insulated bushings.

G. Conduits containing equipment grounding conductors and terminating in sheet steel boxes shall have insulated throat grounding bushings.

H. Conduits shall be installed using threaded fittings except for EMT.

I. The use of running threads is prohibited. Where such threads are necessary, a 3-piece union shall be used.

J. All conduits entering or leaving a motor control center, switchboard or other multiple compartment enclosure shall be stubbed up into the bottom horizontal wireway or other manufacturer's designated area, directly below the vertical section in which the conductors are to be terminated. The 3-in extension of conduit above the floor slab or concrete equipment pad may be reduced to a dimension that suits the equipment manufacturer's installation requirements if the 3-in stub-up interferes with the equipment being provided.

K. Rigid galvanized steel conduits buried in earth shall be completely painted with bitumastic.

L. Rigid galvanized steel conduits which have been field cut and threaded shall be painted with cold galvanizing compounds.

M. PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used for elbows at risers at the utility pole for electrical and telephone service conduits. Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used at utility pole for electrical and telephone service and fire alarm conduits to a height of 10-ft above finished grade. Furnish and install weather heads at service pole riser if required by utility company.

N. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall be used for all motor terminations, the primary and secondary of transformers, generator terminations and other equipment where vibration is present or may require removal.

O. Flexible couplings shall be used in hazardous locations for all motor terminations and other equipment where vibration is present.

P. PVC coated rigid steel conduit shall be used as a transition section where concrete embedded conduit stubs out of floor slabs or through below grade walls or where conduit installed under building slabs on grade stub out of floors. The PVC coated rigid steel conduit shall extend a minimum of 3-in into and out of the floor slab, concrete pad, or wall to allow for proper threading of the conduit.

R. Conduit supports, other than for underground raceways, shall be spaced at intervals not exceeding the distance required by the NEC to obtain rigid construction.

S. Single conduits shall be supported by means of one-hole pipe clamps in combination with one-screw back plates, to raise conduits from the surface. Multiple runs of conduits shall be supported on fabricated channel trapeze type racks with steel horizontal members and threaded hanger rods. The rods shall be not less than 3/8-in diameter. Surface mounted panel boxes, junction boxes, conduit, etc, shall be supported by spacers to provide a minimum of 1/2-in clearance between wall and equipment.

T. Conduit Supports (Other than Underground Raceways)

1. Flush Mounted Supports

   a. Support shall be spaced 10-ft or less, as required to obtain rigid conduit construction.

   b. Attachment to concrete shall be with cast-in-place inserts, cast-in place welded plates with welded studs or stainless adhesive anchors.

2. Conduit Racks

   a. Support shall be spaced 10-ft or less, as required to obtain rigid conduit construction.

   b. Horizontal seismic restraints shall be spaced at 30-ft or less.

   c. Attachment to concrete shall be with cast-in-place inserts, cast-in place welded plate with welded studs or stainless adhesive anchors.

4. Conduit Hangers

   a. Conduit hangers shall be vertical supported 10-ft or less, as required to obtain rigid conduit construction.

b. Lateral seismic restraints (Sway Bracing) shall be spaced 20-ft or less.

c. Horizontal seismic restraints shall be spaced at 30-ft or less. There shall be at least one horizontal restraint per horizontal run.

d. Attachment to structural steel shall be by beam clamps or welded beam attachment. C-clamps will not be allowed for vertical hangers. Side beam clamps with beam hooks shall be used for seismic restraint only.

e. Attachment to concrete shall be cast-in-place inserts, cast-in place welded plates with welded studs or stainless steel adhesive anchors.

5. All reinforcing bars shall be located by the Electrical Subcontractor with the use of a rebar locator prior to installing adhesive capsule type anchors. Mark the location of all reinforcing bars in an area bounded by a line drawn at least 18-in from the edge of the support bearing/weld plates on all four sides of the bearing/weld plates prior to fabricating and installing bearing/weld plates.

6. Where interference occurs, adjust anchor locations to clear reinforcing bars and alter support configuration at no additional cost to the Authority.

U. Miscellaneous steel for the support of fixtures, boxes, transformers, starters, contactors, panels and conduit shall be furnished and installed. Channel supports shall be ground smooth and fitted with plastic end caps.

V. Steel hot dipped galvanized channels shall be furnished and installed for the support of all electrical equipment and devices, where required, including all anchors, inserts, bolts, nuts, washers, etc, for a rigid installation. Channel supports shall be ground smooth and fitted with plastic end caps.

W. 3/16-in polypropylene pull lines shall be installed in all new conduits noted as spares or designated for future equipment. Conduit noted as spare shall be capped or plugged at both ends with easily removable fittings

X. Where no type or size is indicated for junction boxes, pull boxes or terminal cabinets, they shall be sized in accordance with the requirements of NEC Article 314. Enclosure type and material shall be as specified herein.

Y. Pull or junction boxes shall be furnished and installed where shown on the Drawings, in every 200 feet of straight conduit runs or in runs where more than the equivalent of four 90 degree bends occur or at any point necessary for wire pulling and splicing. Splices shall not be made in pulling elbows.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish, install and test all wire, cable and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Carefully handle all conductors to avoid kinks and damage to insulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Wires and cables shall be of annealed, 98 percent conductivity, soft drawn copper.

B. All conductors shall be stranded, except that lighting and receptacle wiring may be solid.

C. Except for control, signal and instrumentation circuits, wire smaller than No. 12 AWG shall not be used.

D. Wire shall have 600 Volt insulation except where indicated otherwise.

2.02 BUILDING WIRE

A. Wire for lighting, receptacles and other circuits not exceeding 150 Volts to ground shall be NEC type THHN/THWNas manufactured by General Cable.; American Insulated Wire Corp.; Southwire Co.;or equal.

B. Wire for circuits over 150 Volts to ground within buildings and structures shall be NEC type THHN/THWN as manufactured by General Cable.; American Insulated Wire Corp.; Southwire Co.; or equal.

C. Wire for circuits over 150 Volts to ground used underground or for service entrance shall be NEC type RHH-RHW-2/USE-2, flame retardant and CT rated as manufactured by The Okonite Co.; General Cable.; American Insulated Wire Corp.; or equal.

D. Bare copper ground wire shall be stranded, annealed copper wire ASTM-B3 alloy coated soft copper electrical wire ASTM B189.

E. Equipment grounding conductors shall be NEC Type THW green and sized in accordance with NEC Table 250-122. Ground grid conductors shall be insulated unless shown otherwise on the Drawings.

2.3 CONTROL, STATUS AND ALARM WIRE

A. Wire shall be No.16 AWG NEC type THHN/THWN stranded as manufactured by The Okonite Co.; General Cable.; American Insulated Wire Corp.; Southwire Co.; or equal.

2.04 INSTRUMENTATION WIRE

A. Wire for process instrumentation signals (i.e. 1-5 VDC, 4-20 mADC), R.T.D., potentiometer and similar signals shall be:

1. Single pair cable:

a. Conductors: 2 No. 16 stranded and twisted on 2-in lay

b. Insulation: XLP with 600 Volt, 105 degrees C rating

c. Shield: 100% Aluminum/polyester foil with drain wire

d. Jacket: PVC with UL Subject 13, UL 1581 and manufacturers' identification

e. Max overall diameter: 0.262-in

f. Miscellaneous: UL Listed as Instrument Tray Cable for use in accordance with Article 727 and Article 725 of the NEC.

g. Manufacturers: Belden; Manhattan; General Cable; The Okanite Co.;or equal

2.5 SPLICES (POWER CONDUCTORS)

A. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, splices shall not be made in the cables without prior written approval of the Engineer. Where splicing is approved by the Engineer, splicing materials for all 600 Volt splices shall be made with long barrel, tin plated copper compression (hydraulically pressed) connectors and insulated with heavy wall heat shrinkable tubing. The conductivity of all completed connections shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor. The insulation resistance of all completed connections of insulated conductors shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor.

B. Wire lugs shall be tin plated copper, long barrel compression type (hydraulically pressed) for wire sizes No. 8 AWG and larger. Lugs for No. 10 AWG and smaller wire shall be locking spade type with insulated sleeve. Lugs shall be as manufactured by the Thomas and Betts Co.; Burndy; Amp; or equal.

C. Compression type connectors shall be insulated with a heat shrink boot or outer covering and epoxy filling. Splice kits shall be as manufactured by Raychem (Tyco); Ideal Industries; 3M Co. or equal.

D. Solderless pressure connectors shall be self-contained, waterproof and corrosion-proof units incorporating prefilled silicone grease to block out moisture and air. Connectors shall be sized according to manufacturer's recommendations. The connectors shall be UL listed and CSA approved, as manufactured by King Innovation; Ideal Industries, Inc., or equal.

2.06 MOTOR CONNECTIONS

A. Motor connections shall be ring type mechanical compression terminations installed on the branch circuit wires and the motor leads and secured with bolt, nut and springwasher. Connections shall be insulated with a Raychem Type RVC, roll-on stub insulator; Thomas & Betts, Shrink-Kon MSCV20; or equal. For wire sizes N0. 8 and larger, long barrel, tin plated copper compression (hydraulically pressed) type connections Burndy Co., or equal) shall be installed on the branch circuit wires and the motor leads. Connections shall be insulated with heavy duty heat shrinkable material (Raychem Corp., or equal.

2.07 TERMINATION AND SPLICES (CONTROL, STATUS AND ALARM CONDUCTORS)

A. Termination connectors shall be of the locking fork-end (upturned leg ends) type as manufactured by Ideal Industries; 3M Co.; Panduit Corp. or equal.

B. Insulated compression type connectors shall be of the expanded vinyl insulated parallel or pigtail type as manufactured by Ideal Industries; 3M Co.; Panduit Corp. or equal.

C. Solderless pressure connectors shall be self-contained, waterproof and corrosion-proof units incorporating prefilled silicone grease to block out moisture and air. Connectors shall be sized according to manufacturer's recommendations. The connectors shall be UL listed and CSA approved, as manufactured by King Innovation; Ideal Industries, Inc or equal.

2.08 TERMINATIONS (INSTRUMENTATION CABLES)

A. Termination connectors shall be of the locking fork-end (upturned leg ends) type as manufactured by Ideal Industries; 3M Co.; Panduit Corp. or equal.

2.09 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

A. All wire and cable markers shall be heat shrink white with black numbers.

B. Wire and cable markers shall be "Omni-Grip" as manufactured by the W.H. Brady Co.; Thomas & Betts Co., SMS; 3M Co., STD-TAG; or equal.

C. Wire and cables with diameters exceeding the capacity of the "Omni-Grip" shall be marked with pre-printed, self-adhesive vinyl tapes as manufactured by the W.H. Brady Co.; Panduit Corp.; 3M Co.; or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Uniquely identify all wires, cables and each conductor of multi-conductor cables (except lighting and receptacle wiring) at each end and in all manholes, hand holes and pull boxes with wire and cable markers.

B. Use lubrications to facilitate wire pulling. Lubricants shall be UL approved for use with the insulation specified.

C. Provide multi-conductor control and signal cables within the underground system. Cables shall be installed continuous from building to building without splices. Individual control conductors and twisted shielded pairs signal cables will not be allowed in underground systems.

D. The crimping tools used in securing the conductor in the compression type connectors or terminal lugs shall be those made for that purpose and for the conductor sizes involved. The crimping tool shall be the ratchet type which prevents the tool from opening until the crimp action is completed. Such tools shall be a product of the connector manufacturer.

E. Install an equipment grounding conductor in all raceways.

F. Seal openings in slabs and walls through which wires and cables pass.

G. Pull cables from the direction that requires the least tension. Use a feed-in tube and sheave designed for cable installation. Use sheaves with radii that exceed the cable manufacturer's recommended minimum bending radius. Use a dynamometer and constant velocity power puller. Velocity should not be less than 15-ft./min. or more than 50-ft./min. Do not exceed the cable manufacturer's maximum recommended tension.

H. If cable can not be terminated immediately after installation, install heat shrinkable end caps.

3.02 WIRE COLOR CODE

A. All wire shall be color coded or coded using electrical tape in sizes where colored insulation is not available. Where tape is used as the identification system, it shall be applied in all junction boxes, manholes and other accessible intermediate locations as well as at each termination.

B. The following coding shall be used:

System	Wire	Color
240/120 Volts Single-Phase, 3 Wire	Neutral Line 1 Line 2	White Black Red
208Y/120, Volts 3 Phase, 4 Wire	Neutral Phase A Phase B Phase C	White Black Red Blue
240/120 Volts 3 Phase, 4 Wire delta, center tap ground on phase coil A-C	Neutral Phase A Phase B (High) Phase C	White Black Orange Blue
480Y/277 Volts 3 Phase, 4 Wire	Neutral Phase A Phase B Phase C	White Brown Orange Yellow

C. Neutral or ground wires that terminate in a Panelboard and require color tape shall have the color tape extend at least 6-in from the termination point.

3.03 TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES

A. Power conductors: Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, no splices may be made in the cables without prior written approval of the Engineer. Where splicing is approved, terminations shall be die type or set screw type pressure connectors as specified. Splices (where allowed) shall be die type compression connector and waterproof with heat shrink boot or epoxy filling for copper conductors # 4 AWG and larger. Splices shall be solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductors # 6 AWG and smaller. Aluminum conductors (where specified) shall employ terminations and splices specifically designed for aluminum conductors.

B. Control Conductors: Termination on saddle-type terminals shall be wired directly with a maximum of two conductors. Termination on screw type terminals shall be made with a maximum of two spade connectors. Splices (where allowed) shall be made with insulated compression type connectors.

C. Instrumentation Signal Conductors (including graphic panel, alarm, low and high level signals): terminations same as for control conductors. Splices allowed at instrumentation terminal boxes only.

D. Except where permitted by the Engineer no splices will be allowed in manholes, handholes or other below grade located boxes.

E. Splices shall not be made in push button control stations, control devices (i.e., pressure switches, flow switches, etc), conduit bodies, etc.

3.04 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES

A. Instrumentation cables shall be installed in rigid steel raceways as specified. All circuits shall be installed as twisted pairs or triads. In no case shall a circuit be made up using conductors from different pairs or triads. Triads shall be used wherever three wire circuits are required.

B. Terminal blocks shall be provided at all instrument cable junction and all circuits shall be identified at such junctions.

C. Shielded instrumentation wire, coaxial, data highway, I/O and fiber optic cables shall be run without splices between instruments, terminal boxes, or panels.

D. Ground shielding on instrumentation wires at one end only as recommended by the instrument manufacturer and isolated at all other locations. Terminal blocks shall be provided for inter-connecting shield drain wires at all junction boxes. Where individual circuit shielding is required, each shield circuit shall be provided with its own block.

E. Install shielded instrumentation wire in conduit and pull boxes that contain only shielded instrumentation wire. Instrumentation cables shall be separated from all other (i.e. power, control, etc.) cables in manholes by enclosing them within rigid steel raceways and boxes.

F. Shielded cable terminations at each end shall be provided with heat shrinkable tubing placed over the exposed shield and conductors. The tubing shall extend 1-in minimum over the jacket

end and extend 0.5-in minimum from the jacket end over the exposed conductors.

3.05 FIELD TESTING

A. Test all 600 Volt wire insulation with a megohm meter after installation and prior to termination. Make tests at not less than 1000 Volts DC. Test duration shall be one minute. Submit a written test report of the results to the Engineer. Notify the Engineer in writing 48 hours prior to testing.

B. Field testing and commissioning shall be done in accordance with the latest revision of the "Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems" published by the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA Standard ATS-1999)unless otherwise modified by this Section. Minimum wire insulation resistance shall not be less than 250 Megohms.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and install wiring devices as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Provide all interconnecting conduit and branch circuit wiring for receptacle circuits in accordance with the NEC.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Wiring devices shall comply with the requirements of the National Electric Code (NEC) and shall be Underwriters Laboratories (UL) labeled.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Wall switches shall be heavy duty, specification grade, toggle action, flush mounting quiet type. All switches shall conform to the latest revision of Federal Specification WS 896. Wall switches shall be suitable for the area classification indicated and shall be of the following types and manufacturer:

1. Single pole, 20 Amp, 120/277 Volt - Cooper Wiring Devices; Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

2. Double pole, 20 Amp, 120/277 Volt - Cooper Wiring Devices; Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

3. Three way, 20 Amp, 120/277 Volt - Cooper Wiring Devices, Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

4. Four way, 20 Amp, 120/277 Volt - Cooper Wiring Devices; Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

B. Receptacles shall be heavy duty, specification grade of the following types and manufacturer or equal. Receptacles shall conform to Fed Spec WC596-F.

1. Duplex, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 2 Pole, 3 Wire; Cooper Wiring Devices; Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

2. Weatherproof/corrosion resistant single, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 2 Pole, 3 Wire, with cover; Crouse-Hinds Co., Catalog No. WLRS-5-20; Appleton Electric FSKJ520; Pass & Seymour or equal.

3. Weatherproof/corrosion resistant duplex, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 2 Pole, 3 Wire, with cover; Crouse-Hinds Co., Catalog No. WLRD-5-20; Appleton Electric FSKD520; Pass & Seymour or equal.

4. Weatherproof/corrosion resistant ground fault interrupter, duplex, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 2 Pole, 3 Wire, GFCI feed thru type with "test" and "reset" buttons. Cooper Wiring Devices; Hubbell Wiring Devices-Kellems; Pass & Seymour, Inc. or equal.

C. Device Plates

1. Plates for indoor flush mounted devices shall be of the required number of gangs for the application involved and shall be as follows:

a. Administration type buildings: Smooth, high impact nylon of the same manufacturer and color as the device. Final color shall be as selected by the Architect.

b. Where permitted in other areas of the plant, flush mounted devices in cement block construction shall be Type 302 high nickel (18-8) stainless steel of the same manufacturer as the devices.

2. Plates for indoor surface mounted device boxes shall be cast metal of the same material as the box, Crouse-Hinds No. DS23G and DS32G; Appleton FSK1DRC, FSK1TSEC; Pass & Seymour or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Switch and receptacles outlets shall be installed flush with the finished wall surfaces in areas with stud frame and gypsum board construction, in dry areas with cement block construction or when raceways are shown as concealed on the Drawings.

B. Do not install flush mounted devices in areas designated DAMP, WET or WET/CORROSIVE on the Drawings. Provide surface mounted devices in these areas.

C. Provide weatherproof devices covers in areas designated WET or WET/CORROSIVE on the Drawings.

D. Convenience outlets shall be 15-in above the floor unless otherwise required.

E. Convenience outlets installed outdoors and in rooms where equipment may be hosed down shall be 18-in above floor or grade.

F. Switches and dimmer controls for lighting shall be mounted 48-in above the finished floor unless otherwise noted or required.

G. The location of all devices is shown, in general, on the Drawings and may be varied within reasonable limits so as to avoid any piping or other obstruction without extra cost, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Coordinate the installation of the devices for piping and equipment clearance.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install all miscellaneous equipment as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 EQUIPMENT LIST

A. This Section provides the requirements for miscellaneous equipment typically employed in a facility, however, not all components specified in this Section are necessarily utilized on this project.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Disconnect Switches

1. Disconnect switches shall be heavy-duty, quick-make, quick-break, visible blades, 600 Volt, 3 Pole with full cover interlock, interlock defeat and flange mounted operating handle. All current carrying parts shall be copper

2. NEMA 4 enclosures shall be 316 stainless steel.

3. NEMA 4X enclosures shall be 316 stainless steel.

4. Switches shall be as manufactured by the Square D Co. or Cutler-Hammer without exception.

B. Fused Disconnect Switches

1. Fused disconnect switches shall be heavy-duty, quick-make, quick-break, visible blades, 600 Volt, 3 Pole with full cover interlock, interlock defeat and flange mounted operating handle. All current carrying parts shall be copper.

2. Fuses shall be rejection type, 600 Volts, 200,000 A.I.C., dual element, time delay, Bussman Fusetron, Class RK-5 or equal.

3. NEMA 4 enclosures shall be 316 stainless steel.

4. NEMA 4X enclosures shall be 316 stainless steel.

5. Switches shall be as manufactured by the Square D Co. or Cutler-Hammer without exception.

C. Horsepower Rated, Toggle Switch Type Disconnect Switch

1. Toggle type disconnect switches shall be manufactured of thermoplastic materials with screw-type terminals. The switches shall be rated 600 VAC and 20A at 600 VAC.

2. Toggle type disconnect switches shall be similar to a manual non-reversing starter without overloads and shall be 3 Pole, capable of "on-off" control of a 10 horsepower motor at 460 VAC.

3. Enclosure shall be provided with lock off provisions.

4. NEMA 4 enclosures shall be die-cast zinc.

5. Switches shall be as manufactured by the Square D Co.; Cutler-Hammer or equal.

D. General Purpose Dry Type Transformers

1. Transformers shall be dry type, two-winding with kVA and voltage ratings as shown on the Drawings. Transformer shall incorporate a 220 degree C insulation system and be designed not to exceed 150 degrees C temperature rise above a 40 degree C ambient full load

2. Four full capacity taps shall be furnished, two 2-1/2 percent above and two 2-1/2 percent below rated primary voltage.

3. Windings shall be copper.

4. Transformers shall be built in accordance with ANSI C89.2 and NEMA ST-20 shall be UL listed and suitable for non-sinusoidal current loads with a K-factor of 4.

5. Transformers, other than K-rated units, shall meet the efficiency levels contained in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 of NEMA Standard TP1-1996 and shall contain an EPA "Energy Star" label. Efficiency shall be tested in accordance with TP1-1996.

6. Transformers shall have common core construction with low hysteresis and eddy current losses. The core flux density shall be below the saturation point to prevent overheating caused by harmonic distortion.

7. Transformer impedance shall be a minimum of 3 percent and a maximum of 5 percent.

8. Provide vibration isolators for transformers rated 112.5 kVA and higher.

9. Provide ground lug on frame and strap ground core assembly to frame of enclosure.

10. The neutral bus shall be sized and configured for 200 percent of secondary full load current.

11. Transformers shall be manufactured by Square D Co.; Cutler-Hammer, or equal.

E. Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (TVSS)

1. TVSS unit shall be a hybrid device utilizing a linear array of balanced MOV (Metal Oxide Varistors) and a series assembly of silicon avalanche diodes.

2. The TVSS unit shall be tested and labeled in accordance with the following standards: ANSI/IEEE C62.41, Recommended Practice for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits, Category C; ANSI/IEEE C62.45, Guide on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits; NEMA LS-1 (1992), Low-Voltage Surge Protective Devices; UL 1449-Current Edition; UL 1283 for noise attenuation devices and NEC Article 285.

3. Unit shall have:

   a. Parallel Line-Neutral, Line-Ground and Neutral-Ground connection configuration.

   b. One Nanosecond or less response time.

   c. Extend noise filtration with a 10 kHZ to 100 MHZ range.

   d. Fused internal disconnect switch with 60 Amps, 300,000 AIC rating.

   e. Surge current rating of 100,000 Amps per mode at service entrance

      Surge current rating of 80,000Amps per mode at distribution panels

      Surge current rating of 65,000Amps per mode at branch panels

   f. LED indications

   g. Six digit surge counter

   h. Form C output contacts

   i. System voltage shall be 120/240 grounded neutral, 120/208 grounded wye, 277/480 grounded wye, 240 delta, or 480 delta as indicated on the Drawings

   j. NEMA 4 enclosure (steel type)

   k. The Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) for all voltage configurations shall be 125 percent of nominal or greater.

   l. The fusing system shall be capable of allowing the rated maximum surge current to pass through without fuse operation.

   m. TVSS devices at distribution panels or switchboards shall be mounted integral to the equipment with leads as short as possible (not to exceed 24-in) and the lead size shall be a minimum of 6 AWG or larger. The TVSS shall include an integral disconnect switch which has been tested to the surge current rating of the TVSS and shall match or exceed the fault current rating of the board. The disconnect switch shall switch the phases and neutral.

n. TVSS devices at branch panels shall be direct bus-to-bus connected with leads as short as possible (not to exceed 24-in) and lead size shall be a minimum of 6 AWG or larger.

4. TVSS unit shall be RayVOSS RAYCRP MOD#277-3-M3-4-03-C-H.

F. Lightning Arrester and Surge Capacitor

1. Lightning arrester shall be 650 Volt, 3 Phase, L.A. McClean Powertec Cat #2-650.

G. Wireway

1. NEMA 1 wireway shall be painted steel with hinged covers.

2. NEMA 1 wireway shall be Square-Duct as manufactured by the Square D Co.; NEMA 4 and 4X shall be Bulletin F-22 as manufactured by the Hoffman Engineering Co.; Appleton; Killark, or equal.

H. Control Relays

1. Control relays shall be as required by the attached Tulsa standards.

I. Detectable Warning Tape

1. Each duckbank section shall be marked by means of a detectable warning tape (tracer tape) as shown on the Drawings. The detectable warning tape shall be capable of being detected or located by either conductive or inductive location techniques.

2. The detectable warning tape shall consist of 5 mil (.005-in) overall thickness; five-ply composition; ultra-high molecular weight; virgin polyethylene; acid; alkaline and corrosion resistant; with 150 pounds of tensile break strength minimum per 6-in width.

3. The top side of the tracer tape shall be color banded red for electrical and high voltage lines, and orange for signal, communication, telephone and fire alarm lines. Tracer tape shall be 4-in wide with four color bands. The tape shall be inscribed with the warning message for the utility such as "CAUTION – ELECTRICAL LINED BURIED BELOW". Tape shall be as manufactured by Mutual Industries, Inc.; Terra Tape, Div. of Reef Industries Inc. or equal.

J. Terminal Blocks

1. Terminal blocks shall be NEMA type rated at 20 amperes minimum, 600 Volt, channel mounted, with tubular screw and pressure plate.

2. Terminal blocks shall be Bulletin 1492 as manufactured by the Allen-Bradley Co.; ABB; Kukla, or equal.

K. Intrinsically Safe Relays

1. Intrinsically safe relays shall be solid state type with 5 Amp output contacts, suitable for use on a 120 Volt, 60 Hz power supply and shall be FM approved for pilot devices in Class I, Division 1, Group D hazardous atmospheres.

2. Intrinsically safe relays shall be Flygt MTISB-10 and FLYGT #1440-322.

L. Arc Flash Protection Warning Signs

1. Provide field-affixed arc flash warning labels on all switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, and motor control centers in accordance with National Electrical Code Article 110.16.

2. A full arc flash hazard study shall be done and labels applied to all panels with required information per NFPA 70E. Also, a breaker coordination study shall be done and all breakers shall be set accordingly.

3. Furnish and install a full laminated one-line drawings of the facility inclusive of the utility power pole to the lighting panels and transformers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Stands

1. Field mounted disconnects, pushbutton control stations, alarm panels, enclosed starters and circuit breakers, transformers, automatic transfer switches, wireways, contactors, terminal boxes, junction and pull boxes shall be mounted on galvanized or stainless steel stands as specified. Where clearance requirements for stands may not be maintained, the Engineer may direct electric control equipment to be wall-mounted adjacent to the driven equipment, but in no case shall the distance from the drive motor to the control station exceed 3-ft, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

2. Channel supports shall be ground smooth and fitted with plastic end caps.

B. All panelboards located in pedestal cabinets or outdoors and panelboards that have branch circuits feeding exterior to the building shall be equipped with lightning arresters and surge capacitors.

3.02 FIELD TESTING

A. Before supplying power to the alarm panels, the following tests shall be done: Verify that all wiring connection interfaces that are required are present. Check for secure connections. Using a continuity device, verify that all discrete inputs and output to and from the control panel are wired in correct polarity and are operating in the correct state of operation (normally open or closed state). Check for any direct short circuits across all voltage supply sources. As each of the above tests are performed, the Electrical Contractor shall highlight and initial each circuit that is tested. This set of prints shall be signed and left inside the enclosure.

B. Check mechanical interlocks for intended operation. Make any adjustments required.

C. In the event of an equipment fault in the panel, notify the Engineer immediately. After the cause of the fault has been identified and corrected, a joint inspection of the equipment shall be conducted by the Contractor and Engineer. Repair or replace the equipment as directed by the Engineer prior to placing the equipment back into service at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install all panelboards as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Panelboards shall be in accordance with the Underwriter Laboratories (UL) "Standard for Panelboards" and "Standard for Cabinets and Boxes" and shall be so labeled where procedures exist. Panelboards shall also comply with NEMA Standard for Panelboards and the National Electrical Code (NEC).

B. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.03 MANUFACTURERS

A. 120/240 Volt, single phase, 3 Wire and 120/208 Volt, 3 Phase, 4 Wire panelboards shall be Type NQOD by Square D Co.; or Type Pow-R-Line C by Cutler-Hammer.

B. 277/480 Volt, 3 Phase, 4 Wire panelboards shall be Type NF by Square D Co.; or Type Pow-R-Line C by Cutler-Hammer.

C. 480 Volt, 3 Phase, 3 Wire Power panelboards shall be Type NF by Square D Co.; or Type Pow-R-Line C by Cutler-Hammer;.

D. NEMA 3, 4 and 12 panelboards shall be similar to those specified above with appropriate enclosure modifications as required by voltage application. Panel enclosures shall be provided as specified in Section 16000 and 16110.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Rating

1. Panelboard ratings shall be as shown on the Drawings. All panelboards shall be rated for the intended voltage.

2. Circuit breaker panelboards shall be fully rated for the specified circuit breaker fault current interrupting capacity. Series connected short circuit ratings will not be acceptable.

2.02 MATERIALS (NEMA 1)

A. Interiors

1. All interiors shall be completely factory assembled with circuit breakers, wire connectors, etc. All wire connectors, except screw terminals, shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and all shall be suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated.

2. Interiors shall be so designed that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling or tapping.

3. Branch circuits shall be arranged using double row construction except when narrow column panels are indicated. Branch circuits shall be numbered by the manufacturer.

4. A nameplate shall be provided listing manufacturer's name, panel type and rating.

5. Install surge suppressors and lighting arrestors as required by the drawings and specification 16.5-Miscellaneous Equipment.

B. Buses

1. Bus bars for the mains shall be of copper. Full size neutral bars shall be included. Phase bussing shall be full height without reduction. Cross connectors shall be copper.
2. Neutral bussing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection.

3. Spaces, provision for future breakers, shall have bus straps bolted onto the bus so that future breakers can be bolted into the panel.

4. Equipment ground bars shall be furnished.

C. Boxes

1. Recessed or flush mounted boxes shall be made from galvanized code gauge steel having multiple knockouts, unless otherwise noted. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide a minimum gutter space of 4-in on all sides.

2. Surface mounted boxes and trims shall have an internal and external finish as specified in Paragraph 2.04D4 below. Surface mounted boxes shall be field punched for conduit entrances.

3. At least four studs for mounting the panelboard interior shall be furnished.

D. Trim

1. Hinged doors covering all circuit breaker handles shall be included in all panel trims.

2. Doors shall have semi flush type cylinder lock and catch, except that doors over 48-in in height shall have a vault handle and 3-point catch, complete with lock, arranged to fasten door at top, bottom and center. Door hinges shall be concealed. Furnish two keys for each lock. All locks shall be keyed alike; directory frame and card having a transparent cover shall be furnished on each door.

3. The trims shall be fabricated from code gauge sheet steel.

4. All exterior and interior steel surfaces of the panelboard shall be properly cleaned and finished with ANSI Z55.1, No. 61 light gray paint over a rust-inhibiting phosphatized coating. The finish paint shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

5. Trims for flush panels shall overlap the box by at least 3/4-in all around. Surface trims shall have the same width and height as the box. Trims shall be fastened with quarter turn clamps.

6. Door-in-door type construction shall be provided so that trim may be opened to access wire ways without removing the trim from the panel

2.03 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Panelboards shall be equipped with circuit breakers with frame size and trip settings as shown on the Drawings.

B. Circuit breakers shall be molded case, bolt-in type.

C. Circuit breakers shall be as manufactured by the panelboard manufacturer.

D. Circuit breakers shall all have a permanently installed lock out provision.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Mount boxes for surface mounted panelboards so there is at least 1/2-in air space between the box and the wall.

B. Connect panelboard branch circuit loads so that the load is distributed as equally as possible between the phase busses.

C. Type circuit directories giving location and nature of load served. Install circuit directories in each panelboard.

D. Install markers on the front cover of all panelboards which identify the voltage rating. Markers shall be made of self sticking B-500 vinyl cloth printed with black characters on an Alert Orange background, 2-1/4-in high by 9-in wide, Style A as manufactured by W.H. Brady Co. or equal.

E. Install a 1-in by 3-in laminated plastic nameplate with 1/4-in white letters on a black background on each panelboard. Nameplate lettering shall be as shown on the Drawings. Nameplates shall be stainless steel screw mounted.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install a complete grounding system in strict accordance with Article 250 of the National Electrical Code NEC.

B. All raceways, conduits, ducts and multi-conductor cables shall contain equipment grounding conductors sized in accordance with the NEC. Minimum sizes shall be No. 12 AWG.

C. A supplemental grounding conductor shall be provided from each switchgear, switchboard, motor control center, power panelboard, lighting panelboard, to the buried ground grid. Supplemental grounding conductors shall be installed in PVC Schedule 80 conduit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Conduit shall be as specified under Section 16110.

B. Wire shall be as specified under Section 16120.

C. Ground rods shall be 3/4-in by 10-ft copper clad steel and constructed in accordance with UL 467. The minimum copper thickness shall be 0.25 mm. Ground rods shall be Copperweld; Blackburn; Erico, Inc. or equal.

D. Grounding conduit hubs shall be malleable iron type, and of the correct size for the conduit, as manufactured by Thomas & Betts Co.; Catalog No. 3940 Series, similar by Burndy; O.Z. Gedney Co. or equal.

E. Water pipe ground clamps shall be cast bronze saddle type, and of the correct size for the pipe, as manufactured by Thomas & Betts Co. Cat. No. 2 (1/2-in, 3/4-in, or 1-in size), similar by Burndy; O.Z. Gedney Co. or equal and of the correct size for the pipe.

F. Buried grounding connections shall be by Cadweld process, or equal exothermic welding system.

1. Molds, cartridge materials and accessories shall be provided in kit form and selected per the manufacturer's written instructions for specific types, sizes and combinations of conductors and connected items. Molds and powder shall be furnished by the same manufacturer.

G. Ground Rod Test Wells

1. Ground rod test wells shall be complete with cast iron riser ring and traffic cover marked "GROUND ROD". Boxes and covers shall be suitable for H-20 wheel loading.

2. Test wells shall be as manufactured by Erico, T416A; Christy Co., No. G5; Lightning and Grounding System, Inc., Series I-R.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Run grounding electrode conductors in rigid steel conduits. Bond the protecting conduits to the grounding electrode conductors at both ends. Do not allow water pipe connections to be painted. If the connections are painted, dis-assemble them and re-make them with new fittings.

B. Install equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

C. Bond all steel building columns in new structures together with ground wire in rigid conduit and connect to the distribution equipment ground bus, as shown on the Drawings.

D. Ground wire connections to structural steel columns shall be made with exothermic welds.

E. Metal conduits stubbed into a motor control center or floor mounted electrical enclosure shall be terminated with insulated grounding bushings and connected to the motor control center or electrical enclosure ground bus. Bond boxes mounted below motor control centers to the motor control center ground bus. Size the grounding wire in accordance with NEC Table 250-122, except that a minimum No. 12 AWG shall be used.

F. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit in sizes 1-1/2-in and larger shall have bonding jumpers. Bonding jumpers shall be external, run parallel (not spiraled) and fastened with plastic tie wraps.

G. Ground transformer neutrals to the nearest available grounding electrode with a conductor sized in accordance with NEC Article 250-66.

H. Drive grounding electrodes as shown on the Drawings.

I. All equipment enclosures, motor and transformer frames, conduits systems, cable armor, exposed structural steel and all other equipment and materials required by the NEC to be grounded, shall be grounded and bonded in accordance with the NEC.

J. Seal exposed connections between different metals with No-Oxide Paint Grade A or equal.

O. Ground metal poles supporting outdoor lighting fixtures to a supplemental grounding electrode (rod) in addition to the separate equipment grounding conductor run with the supply branch circuit.

P. Ufer Ground (Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode): Fabricate in accordance with NEC Paragraph 250.52 using a minimum of 20-ft of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4 AWG. Where base of foundation is less than 20-ft in length, coil excess conductor within base of concrete foundation. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid, ground loop, or grounding electrode external to concrete.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. Inspect the grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation.

B. Use Biddle Direct Reading Earth Resistance Tester or equivalent test instrument to measure resistance to ground of the system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall-of-potential method.

C. Resistance to ground testing shall be performed during dry season. Submit test results in the form of a graph showing the number of points measured (12 minimum) and the numerical resistance to ground.

D. Testing shall be performed before energizing the distribution system.

E. Test all grounded cases and metal parts associated with the electrical equipment for continuity with the ground system.

F. Notify the Engineer immediately if the resistance to ground for any building or system is greater than five ohms.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide both a preliminary and a final short circuit, selective coordination and arc flash study of the complete electrical distribution system as specified herein and as shown on the Drawings.

B. Obtain and pay for the services of the Low Voltage Equipment manufacturer, subject to the approval of the Engineer, to provide a complete fault current, distribution protective devices selective coordination and Arc Flash study. The selective coordination study shall begin with the utility company's feeder protective device and include all of the electrical protective devices down to and including the largest feeder circuit breaker and motor starter in the all low voltage motor control centers and power distribution panelboards. The study shall also include variable frequency drives, harmonic filters, Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS), power factor correction equipment, transformers and protective devices associated with emergency and standby generators, and the associated paralleling equipment and distribution switchgear. The arc flash study shall begin with the utility company's feeder protective device and include all of the electrical distribution equipment down to and including low voltage motor control centers and power distribution panelboards and lighting panels. All information required to perform the study shall be obtained by the entity performing the study.

C. Submit the preliminary short circuit, selective coordination prior to submittal of 480 Volt equipment and panelboards shop drawings. The aforementioned shop drawings will not be reviewed until the preliminary power system study is approved by the Engineer. No exceptions will be allowed. The preliminary study shall include but not limited to:

1. Short circuit, protective device coordination, arc flash study, shall be performed on nationally recognized computer software such as SKM System Analysis, EDSA, ETAP, or approved equal.

2. Obtain and verify with the utility company all information needed to conduct the study. Obtain and verify with the Owner ratings of existing electrical equipment that shall be included in the study.

3. Current transformers' ratio and burden calculations shall be based on a 10 percent maximum ratio error per ANSI C57.13. Identify current transformers that will not allow the protective devices to operate within acceptable ANSI error margins and recommend corrective action.

4. The preliminary study shall verify equipment is being applied within their design ratings and electrical protective devices will coordinate.

5. Recommend changes and/or additions to equipment as required providing adequate protection and coordination based on the actual equipment supplied and the results of the short circuit and protective device selective coordination studies. Submit any such changes and additions as a part of the study. Field settings of devices, adjustments, and minor modifications to equipment that are required to accomplish conformance with the approved

short circuit and protective device selective coordination studies shall be carried out by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. After release of electrical equipment by the manufacturer, but prior to energizing the electrical equipment, submit the final short circuit study, protective device selective coordination study, and arc flash study including all calculations, tabulations, protective devices coordination graphs, etc. as specified herein.

1. Provide a complete short circuit study, protective device selective coordination study, and arc flash study for both the utility power distribution system and the emergency/standby power distribution system under the scope of this study. The study shall include but shall not be limited to:

a. Full compliance with applicable ANSI and IEEE Standards.

b. Preformed on nationally recognized computer software such as EDSA, SKM System Analysis, ETAP, or equal.

2. Provide a report summarizing the short circuit study, protective device selective coordination study, and arc flash study including: one-line diagram of the system, relay and breaker setting tabulation, coordination curves, relay curves, circuit breaker curves, motor starting/running curves, protective device coordination and short circuit calculation, all prepared by the specialty firm.

3. Recommend changes and/or additions to equipment as required providing adequate protection and coordination based on the actual equipment supplied and the results of the short circuit study, protective device selective coordination study, and arc flash studies. Submit any such changes and additions as a part of the study. Field settings of devices, adjustments and minor modifications to equipment that are required to accomplish conformance with the approved short circuit study, protective device selective coordination study, and arc flash study shall be carried out by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit, in accordance with Section 01300, the following:

1. The number of years the specialty firm has been in the business of performing coordination studies.

2. Identification of each of the three qualifying projects for each of the past three years including:

a. A brief description of each study.

b. Name of owner of installation on which study was performed with address, telephone number, and contact person.

c. Date of study.

d. Any other information indicating the firm's experiences and ability to perform the work and business status.

B. Preliminary Short Circuit and Coordination Study Report shall include but not limited to:

1. The coordination study report shall be bound in a standard 8-1/2-in by 11-in size report.

2. Electrical distribution system one-line diagram.

3. Electrical distribution system impedance diagrams.

4. Provide current transformers' ratio and burden calculations to confirm that the current transformers will not saturate prior to operation of the protective relays and confirming the current transformers used with differential protection will not saturate under any fault condition.

5. Tabulation of each protective device, its short circuit rating, the available fault current available at the device and an indication whether or not the device is adequately rated for the available fault current and voltage at which it is applied.

6. Preliminary graphic time-current curves showing how the protective devices proposed by the equipment suppliers will coordinate as being applied.

C. Final Short Circuit and Selective Coordination Study Report shall include but not limited to:

1. The coordination study report shall be bound in a standard 8-1/2-in by 11-in size report. The selection of all protective relays types, current transformers, fuse types and ratings, shall be the responsibility of the manufacturer and shall be based on the preliminary coordination study, which shall be submitted prior to the equipment shop drawings in accordance with Section 01300. The complete study shall be approved by the Engineer before any equipment is shipped. The report shall include the following sections and information:

2. An executive summary outlining the distribution system, the information received from the power company, assumptions made to complete the report, statement of the adequacy of the distribution equipment to safely clear any fault currents, the adequacy of the distribution equipment to close in on a fault, identify any problem areas with recommendations for resolving the problem.

3. Electrical distribution system one-line diagram.

4. Electrical distribution system impedance diagrams.

5. Provide current transformers' ratio and burden calculations to confirm that the current transformers will not saturate prior to operation of the protective relays and to confirm the

current transformers used with differential protection will not saturate under any fault condition.

6. Transformer differential protection calculations including current transformer mismatch relay setting and charts. Provide differential current transformer wiring schematics including polarity and wiring connections based on the winding configuration of the actual power transformers being supplied.

7. Tabulation of all protective devices, circuit breakers, fuses, current transformers, etc. The tabulation shall indicate the device, manufacturer, catalog number, recommended setting, etc.

8. Industry standard graphic time current, protective relay and protective device curves, showing equipment and material damage curves, relay, circuit breaker, fuse curves, available fault currents at the equipment, transformer inrush currents, etc, for each piece of equipment.

9. Tabulation of each protective device, its short circuit rating the available fault current available at the device and an indication whether or not the device is adequately rated for the available fault current and voltage at which it is applied.

10. Calculations and required documentation

D. Preliminary Arc Flash Study Report shall include but not limited to:

1. The Arc Flash study report shall be bound in a standard 8-1/2-in by 11-in size report

2. An executive summary outlining the distribution system, the information received from the power company, assumptions made to complete the report and recommendations to reduce the arc flash values.

3. Recommendations to reduce the arc flash incident energy levels

E. The Final Arc Flash Study report shall be bound in a standard 8-1/2-in by 11-in size report. The report shall include the following sections and information:

4. An executive summary outlining the distribution system, the information received from the power company, assumptions made to complete the report and recommendations to reduce the arc flash values.

5. Provide a detailed bus label for each fault location. Each label shall include a listing of the protective device settings and incident energy at several different working distances.

6. Provide A NFPA 70 E work permit form for each fault location.

7. Provide A bus label for each fault location. The label shall include a summary of the flash boundary, incident energy, PEE classification and the Limited, Restricted and Prohibited Approach boundaries based on the nominal system voltage.

8. PPE Table – Provided a PPE table that defines the Personnel Protective Equipment classes

1.04 REFERENCED STANDARDS

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):

1. Standard 141, Recommended Practice for Electrical Power Distribution for Industrial Plants

2. Standard 241, Recommended Practice for Electrical Power Systems in Commercial Buildings

3. Standard 242, Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Systems

4. Standard 399, Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power System Analysis

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. Standard C37.90, IEEE Standard for Relays and Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus

2. Standard C37.91, IEEE Guide for Protective Relay Applications to Power Transformers

3. Standard C37.95, IEEE Guide for Protective Relaying of Utility-Consumer Interconnections

4. Standard C37.96, IEEE Guide for AC Motor Protection

5. Standard C57.12.59, IEEE Guide for Dry-Type Transformer Through-Fault Current Duration

6. Standard C57.13, IEEE Standard Requirements for Instrumentation Transformers

7. Standard C57.109, IEEE Guide for Liquid-Immersed Transformer Through-Fault-Current Duration

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All electrical studies shall be stamped and signed by a professional electrical engineer.

1.06 SHORT CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform a short circuit study in accordance with ANSI Standards C37.010 and C37.13 to check the adequacy and to verify the correct application of circuit protective devices and other system components within the construction package. The study shall address the case when the system is being powered from the utility source as well as from the on-site generating facilities, normal

and alternate (bus tie closed) modes of operation. Minimum and maximum possible fault conditions shall be covered in the study.

B. Consider the fault contribution of all motors operating during the maximum demand condition of the motors.

C. Calculate short-circuit momentary duties and interrupting duties on the basis of an assumed bolted 3 phase short circuit at each high and medium voltage switchgear bus and controller, low voltage switchgear bus, switchboard, motor control center, distribution panelboard, pertinent branch circuit panelboard and other significant locations throughout the systems. The short circuit tabulations shall include X/R ratios, asymmetry factors, KVA and symmetrical fault-current. Provide a ground fault current study for the same system areas, including the associated zero sequence impedance diagram. Include in tabulations fault impedance, X/R ratios, asymmetry factors, motor contribution, short circuit KVA, and symmetrical and asymmetrical fault-currents.

D. The studies shall include representation of the site power system, the base quantities selected, impedance source data., calculation methods and tabulations, one-line and impedance diagrams, conclusions and recommendations.

E. Provide the following:

1. Overall system impedance diagram. The diagram shall include the power companies impedance and X/R ratio, circuit element impedances (e.g. transformers, generators, motors, VFDs, feeders, distribution buses, etc.).

2. The available fault current at each bus within the limits of the study shall be identified and listed.

3. The momentary and interrupting rating of all elements of the distribution system shall be listed. The maximum available fault current available at each element shall be calculated.

4. Determine the adequacy of the electrical protective devices to withstand the maximum available fault at the terminals of the equipment. Provide an equipment list, the equipment rating (both momentary and withstand), the maximum available fault rating and the adequacy of the equipment to withstand the fault. Equipment that does not have adequate ratings shall be identified immediately and brought to the attention of the Engineer.

5. The short circuit portion of the report shall include:

   a. Separate positive, negative and zero sequence impedance diagrams for the utility and emergency/standby distribution systems.

   b. Executive summary describing the distribution system, the procedures used to develop the study, utility related information furnished by the utility company including the name and telephone number of the individual supplying the information, identify all assumptions made in the preparation of the study, identify any problem areas and

provide a definitive statement concerning the adequacy of the distribution system to interrupt and withstand the maximum possible fault current.

c. Computer printout of the input data.

d. Computer printouts for the three phase and ground fault studies. Printouts shall indicate the fault current available at each major equipment, distribution bus within the high, medium and low voltage distribution systems.

e. Table listing all the electrical distribution and utilization equipment (including VFDs), the equipment interrupting and withstand ratings, the available fault current at the terminals of the equipment and the ability of the equipment to interrupt and/or withstand the fault.

f. The short circuit study shall be prepared using approved computer software and must include complete fault calculations as specified herein for each proposed and ultimate source combination. Source combinations may include present and future Power Company supply circuits, large motors, or generators.

F. Automatic Load Transfer

1. Provide a detailed study demonstrating the interrupting capacity of automatic transfer bus ties and switches, as well as the fault withstand capabilities. The following shall be considered:

a. X/R ratio fault-current of circuit at point of transfer.

b. X/R ratio and fault-current rating of the transfer device.

c. Length of time fault may persist prior to protective device opening.

d. Magnetic stress withstand rating.

e. I^2t withstand rating.

f. Transfer device maximum interrupting duty compared to load interrupting duty.

1.07 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION

A. Provide a protective device time-current coordination study in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std. 242, with coordination plots of protective devices plus tabulated data, including ratings and settings selected. In the study, balance shall be achieved between the competing objectives of protection and continuity of service for the system specified, taking into account the basic factors of sensitivity, selectivity and speed.

B. Provide separate plots for each mode of operation: (1) "double-ended mode" (double-ended substation with bus tie open); (2) "singled ended mode" (single incoming utility feeder energized all switchgears single ended with bus ties closed); (3) "stand-by mode" (on-site generation solely

providing power to the system; (4) "peak shaving modes" (a.) (double-ended substation with bus tie open with on-site generation paralleled) and (b) (single-ended with bus ties closed with on-site generation paralleled). Show maximum and minimum fault values in each case. Multiple power sources shown in one plot is not acceptable.

C. Each primary protective device required for a delta-to-wye-connected transformer shall be selected so the characteristic or operating band is within the transformer parameters, which, where feasible, shall include a parameter equivalent to 58 percent of the ANSI C37.91 withstand curve to afford protection for secondary line-to-ground faults. Separate low voltage power circuit breakers from each other and the associated primary protective device, by a 16 percent current margin for coordination and protection in the event of line-to-line faults. Separate the protective relays by a 0.3-second time margin for the maximum 3 phase fault conditions to assure proper selectivity. The protective device characteristics or operating bands shall be terminated to reflect the actual symmetrical and asymmetrical fault-currents sensed by the device. Provide the coordination plots for 3 phase and phase-to-ground faults on a system basis. Include at least all devices down to largest branch circuit and largest feeder circuit breaker in-each motor control center and/or power distribution panelboard. Include all adjustable setting ground fault protective devices.

D. Select relay types (i.e. inverse, very inverse, extremely inverse, over current with or without voltage restraint, timers, etc), current transformer ratings and types, fuse, residually or zero sequence connected ground faults protection, etc, that will allow the system to be protected to within the equipment fault ratings and provide the maximum possible coordination between the protective devices.

E. Generator Protective Devices

1. The study shall address all of the protective devices provided for generator protection.

2. Protective relays requiring settings shall be included.

3. The Electrical Contractor shall obtain all necessary generator information to perform this study.

F. Motor Protection and Coordination

1. Provide a complete and independent set of current-time characteristic curves for all motors 25 Hp and above indicating coordination between the protective relays and the thermal and starting characteristics of the motor.

2. The Contractor shall obtain from the motor supplier the necessary information to perform the study. Certified curves for "Safe Time vs. Current at 100% Voltage" and "Accelerating Time vs. Current at 100% Voltage" are necessary and shall become part of the final report.

G. Call discrepancies to the attention of the Engineer in the conclusions and recommendations of the report.

H. The Time current Characteristic Curves shall include:

1. The coordination plots shall graphically indicate the coordination proposed for the several systems centered on full-scale log forms. The coordination plots shall include complete titles, representative one-line diagrams and legends, associated upstream power system relays, fuse or system characteristics, significant motor starting characteristics, significant generator characteristics, complete parameters for power, and substation transformers, complete operating bands for low voltage circuit breaker trip devices, fuses, and the associated system load protective devices. The coordination plots shall define the types of protective devices selected, together with the proposed coil taps, time-dial settings and pick-up settings required. The short-time region shall indicate the relay instantaneous elements, the magnetizing inrush, and ANSI transformer damage curves, the low voltage circuit breaker and instantaneous trip devices, fuse manufacturing tolerance bands, and significant symmetrical and asymmetrical fault-currents.

2. No more than six devices shall be shown on one coordination plot. Of these six curves, two (the largest upstream device and the smallest downstream device) shall repeat curves shown on other coordination plots in order to provide cross-reference. Give each curve in the study a study-unique number or letter identifier to permit cross-reference between plots.

3. Include a detailed description of each protective device identifying its type, function, manufacturer, and time-current characteristics. Tabulate recommended device tap, time dial, pickup, instantaneous, and time delay settings. A tabulation shall include settings for every overcurrent protective device, timer, power system relays (e.g. ANSI 25, 27, 32, 67, 87, etc), circuit breaker, recommended fuse and current transformer ratings, etc. Include C.T. ratio, burden and all other calculations required for the determination of settings. Provide recommended settings for all protective devices furnished under Division 16 and furnished with those furnished with Variable Frequency Drives and associated transformers, generators and associated paralleling and distribution switchgear.

1.08 ARC FLASH

A. Provide an arc flash study that utilizes the fault current values calculated in the short circuit study and the minimum clear times of the upstream protective device selected in the coordination study to calculate the incident energy at each fault location.

B. The Arc Flash study shall be in accordance with the procedure outlined in IEEE Standard 1584.

C. Calculate the incident energy levels at each faulted bus for each mode of operation: (1) "double-ended mode" (double-ended substation with bus tie open); (2) “singled ended mode” (single incoming utility feeder energized all switchgears single ended with bus ties closed); (3) “stand-by mode” (on-site generation solely providing power to the system; (4) "peak shaving modes" (a.) (double-ended substation with bus tie open with on-site generation paralleled) and (b) (single-ended with bus ties closed with on-site generation paralleled). Determine arc flash incident energy values for both maximum and minimum fault values in each case.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Adjust relay and protective device settings according to values established by coordination study. Setting shall be made in accordance with Section 16950.

B. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish conformance with the short circuit and protective device coordination studies.

C. Notify Consulting Engineer in writing of any required major equipment modifications.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install a complete lighting system ready for operation as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. All lighting fixtures shall be in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" (NEC) and shall be constructed in accordance with the latest edition of the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) "Standards for Safety, Electric Lighting Fixtures."

B. All lighting fixtures shall be UL labeled. Lighting equipment shall comply with UL standards pertaining to luminaires including: UL 1570 Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures; UL 1598 HID Lighting Fixtures; UL 1029 HID Ballasts; UL 542 Lampholders, Starters and Starter Holders for Fluorescent Lamps and UL 844 Standard for Electric Lighting Fixtures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Luminaires (Lighting Fixtures)

1. See lift station standards for list of fixtures and types.

B. Lamps shall be LED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Each fixture shall be a completely finished unit with all components, mounting and/or hanging devices necessary, for the proper installation of the particular fixture in its designated location and shall be completely wired ready for connection to the branch circuit wires at the outlet.

B. All flush mounted fixtures shall be supported from the structure and shall not be dependent on the hung ceilings for their support.

C. Fixtures noted to be installed flush in suspended ceilings shall be of mounting types suited for the type ceiling involved. It shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor to verify the ceiling types prior to ordering fixtures.

D. Flexible fixture hangers shall be used for all pendant mounted fixtures. Fixtures 2-ft long and larger shall be supported with a minimum of two fixture hangers.

E. Conduit run in areas with hung ceilings shall be installed in the space above the hung ceiling as close to the structure as possible. Conduits shall be supported from the structure.

F. Exterior lighting poles shall be mounted plumb.

G. Fixture locations are shown on the Drawings in approximate locations; however exact locations shall be coordinated so as to avoid conflicts with HVAC ducts, equipment and other obstacles.

H. Where the Drawings state a particular mounting height, it shall imply that the bottom of the fixture shall be mounted at the stated mounting height above the finished floor, unless specifically noted otherwise.

I. The minimum mounting height for the bottom of lights and exit signs shall be 80-in above the finished floor in compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

3.02 REPLACEMENT

A. Lamps (except for HID) used during the building construction, prior to 2 weeks from completion of the work, shall be removed and replaced with new lamps.

B. Metal halide lamps that produce a green, blue, or pink color shift after 100 hours of operation shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.03 CLEANING UP

A. Plastic dust cover bags to be provided with new parabolic reflector lighting fixtures shall be removed after all construction activity that may cause dust formation on reflector surfaces has been completed.

B. All fixtures shall be left in a clean condition, free of dirt and defects, before acceptance by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install a complete underground system as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. All underground systems shall be encased as shown on the drawings.

C. Where referred in this Section, raceways are underground conduits – Ductbanks are a collection of underground raceways. Underground system is the collection of underground raceways, manholes and handholes.

E. Ductbanks shall be constructed as shown on the drawings up to the building, structure, vault, manhole and handhole.

1. Ductbank, depths vary. Coordinate with other utilities, yard piping, yard structures and field conditions to determine required depths and install raceways at that required depth at no additional cost to the Owner.

2. Ductbank routing shown on the Drawings are diagrammatically depicted. Coordinate with other utilities, yard piping, yard structures and field conditions to determine required paths and depths at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Raceways shall be schedule 40 PVC.

B. Cable racks, supports, pulling-in irons, manhole steps and hardware shall be galvanized steel as manufactured by Line Materials Co.; Underground Devices, Inc.; Chance or equal.

C. Ground rods and other grounding materials and methods shall be as specified.

D. Bell ends and plastic duct spacers shall be as manufactured by Carlon; Underground Devices Inc. or equal.

E. Pull line for spare conduits shall be 1/8-in nylon rope.

F. Lighting Handholes (For Site Lighting Systems)

1. Lighting handholes shall be constructed of polymer concrete and reinforced with heavy weave fiberglass, green finish, open bottom and minimal dimensions of 32-in long by 19-in wide by 30-in deep.

2. Lighting handhole cover shall be heavy duty type, green finish with stainless steel penta head bolts. Covers shall be marked "Roadway Lighting". Covers shall have a service load of 15,000 pounds over a 10-in square.

3. Lighting handholes and covers shall be as manufactured by Quazite; Christy; Easton Pre-Cast or equal.

J. Detectable Warning Tape

1. Each duckbank section shall be marked by means of a detectable warning tape (tracer tape) as shown on the Drawings. The detectable warning tape shall be capable of being detected or located by either conductive or inductive location techniques.

2. The detectable warning tape shall consist of 5 mil (.005-in) overall thickness; five-ply composition; ultra-high molecular weight; virgin polyethylene; acid; alkaline and corrosion resistant; with 150 pounds of tensile break strength minimum per 6-in width.

3. The top side of the tracer tape shall be color banded red for electrical and high voltage lines, and orange for signal, communication, telephone and fire alarm lines. Tracer tape shall be 4-in wide with four color bands. The tape shall be inscribed with the warning message for the utility such as "CAUTION – ELECTRICAL LINED BURIED BELOW". Tape shall be as manufactured by Mutual Industries, Inc.; Terra Tape, Div. of Reef Industries Inc. or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install raceways to drain away from buildings. Raceways between manholes or handholes shall drain toward the manholes or handholes. Raceway slopes shall not be less than 3-in per 100-ft.

B. Use plastic spacers located not more than 4-ft apart to hold raceways in place. Spacers shall provide not less than 2-in clearance between raceways and edge of envelope.

C. The minimum cover for raceway banks shall be 24-in unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

D. Raceway terminations at manholes shall be with end bells for PVC conduit and insulated throat grounding bushings for steel conduit.

E. Where bends in raceways are required, use long radius elbows, sweeps and offsets.

F. Swab all raceways clean before installing cable.

G. Plug and seal spare raceways watertight at all manholes, buildings and structures.

H. Seal the ends of raceways and make watertight at all manholes, buildings and structures.

I. Install pulling-in irons opposite all raceway entrances to manholes.

J. PVC Coated Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used for elbows and risers at the utility pole for electrical and telephone service conduits.

K. PVC coated rigid galvanized steel elbows shall be used for pad-mounted transformer stub-ups and all stub-ups through concrete floors, walls and slabs.

L. A pull line shall be installed and left in all spare raceways.

M. Install detectable warning tape in all ductbanks as shown on the Drawings. Where trench exceeds 24-in width, provide additional detectable tape runs to mark each side of the ductbank in addition to the one in the center.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
   1. Variable frequency drives (VFD) for control of NEMA Design B squirrel cage induction motors.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. International Organization for Standardization (ISO):
   1. 9001 - Quality Management Systems - Requirements.

C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   1. MGI, Part 31 – Motors with higher peak voltage capability.

D. Underwriters' Laboratories (UL):
   1. 508A - Standard for Safety for Industrial Control Panels.
   2. 508C - Standard for Power Conversion Equipment.
   3. 845 - Standard for Motor Control Centers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. Specific definitions:
   1. Point of common coupling: the point of common coupling for all harmonic calculation and field measurements for both voltage and current distortions is defined as the closest directly connected bus supplying power to the VFD.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Design requirements:
   1. Each VFD system consists of all components required to meet the performance, protection, safety, testing, and certification criteria of this Section.
   2. The VFD system:
      a. Is a fully integrated package.
      b. Includes all material necessary to interconnect all VFD system elements, even if shipped separately.
   3. Coordinate bearing protection methods with the supplier of the driven equipment.

B. Any modifications to a standard product necessary to meet this Section shall be made only by the VFD manufacturer:
   1. Each VFD shall be completely factory pre-wired, assembled, and then tested as a complete system by the VFD manufacturer to ensure a properly coordinated, fully integrated drive system.

2. The VFD shall be capable of operating standard NEMA Design B motors. It is the responsibility of the VFD manufacturer to ensure that the drive will not damage motor insulation due to high carrier frequency, reflected wave, dv/dt or other drive electrical characteristics based upon the installed conditions:
   a. Provide equipment necessary to mitigate potential damage to motor insulation.
   b. Motors as specified in Section 16222 - Low Voltage Motors up to 500 Horsepower.

C. Performance:
   1. Operating envelope:
      a. Speed and torque requirements:
         1) Provide a variable torque or constant torque VFD as required by the driven load.
         2) The VFD shall be capable of producing a variable alternating voltage/frequency output to provide continuous operation over the 40 to 200 percent (25 to 120 hertz) speed range.
      b. Current requirements:
         1) Full rated current output on a continuous basis.
         2) Variable torque VFD:
            a) Minimum 110 percent current overload for 1 minute.
         3) Constant torque VFD:
            a) Minimum 150 percent current overload for 1 minute.
   2. Minimum VFD system efficiency:
      a. 96 percent when operating at the rated kW output.
      b. VFD system efficiency shall be calculated as follows:

D.

$$\text{Efficiency}(\%) = \frac{\text{Power (Load)}}{\text{Power (Supply)}} \times 100$$

E. Power (Load) is the total power measured at the output terminals of the drive system, including VFD, output filters, or transformers. Power (Supply) is the total power measured at the input terminals of the VFD including input filters, line reactors, isolation transformers, harmonic distortion attenuation equipment and auxiliary equipment (e.g., controls, fans) for complete system operation.

   1. Total power factor:
      a. Minimum of 0.96 lagging across the entire speed range.
      b. At no speed shall the VFD have a leading power factor.
   2. Frequency accuracy:
      a. Minimum of within 0.01 percent.
   3. Speed regulation:
      a. Minimum of within 0.5 percent across the entire speed range.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish submittals as specified in Sections and 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical:
   1. Custom prepared by the VFD manufacturer and specific for the equipment furnished.

B. Product data:
   1. Manufacturer of the VFD.
   2. Manufacturer of all components of the VFD.
   3. Dimensions:

a. Height.
b. Width.
c. Depth.
d. Weight.

4. Nameplate schedule.
5. Bill of material.
6. Ratings:
   a. Voltage.
   b. Phase.
   c. Input current.
   d. Output current.
   e. Interrupting rating.
   f. Momentary current rating.
7. List of recommended spare parts.
8. Catalog cut sheets for major components.
9. Design data:
   a. Efficiency and power factor values.
   b. Certification that the drive is sized for the full nameplate motor horsepower and current of the driven load at the installed altitude and ambient temperature.
   c. Certification that based upon VFD design, cable length to motor, and motor dielectric insulation level that the VFD will not damage motor insulation due to carrier frequency, reflected wave, dv/dt, or other VFD produced characteristics.
   d. Certification that all electronic circuits and printed circuit boards are conformally coated.
10. For equipment installed in structures designated as seismic design category C, D, E, or F submit the following as specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical:
    a. Manufacturer's statement of seismic qualification with substantiating test data.
    b. Manufacturer's special seismic certification with substantiating test data.

C. Shop drawings:
   1. Complete plan and elevation drawings showing:
      a. All dimensions.
      b. Panel, sub-panel, and component layout indexed to the bill of material.
      c. Conduit connections.
   2. Block diagram showing the basic control and protection systems specifying the protection, control, trip and alarm functions, the reference signals and commands and the auxiliary devices.
   3. Complete schematic, wiring and interconnection diagrams showing connections to both internal and external devices:
      a. Include terminal number and wire numbers.
   4. Complete single-line and 3-line diagrams including, but not limited to, circuit breakers, motor circuit protectors, contactors, instrument transformers, meters, relays, timers, control devices, and other equipment comprising the complete system:
      a. Clearly indicate device electrical ratings on the drawings.

D. Installation instructions:
   1. Detail the complete installation of the equipment including rigging, moving, and setting into place.
   2. For equipment installed in structures designated as seismic design category A or B:

a. Provide manufacturer's installation instructions and anchoring details for connecting equipment to supports and structures.

3. For equipment installed in structures designated as seismic design category C, D, E, or F:
   a. Provide project-specific installation instructions and anchoring details based on support conditions and requirements to resist seismic and wind loads as specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.
   b. Submit anchoring drawings with supporting calculations.
   c. Drawings and calculations shall be stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state where the Project is being constructed.

E. Operation and maintenance manuals:
   1. Spare parts list with supplier names and part numbers.
   2. Startup and commissioning instructions and data.
   3. Operating manuals:
      a. Submit operating instructions and a maintenance manual presenting full details for care and maintenance of each model of VFD provided under this Contract.
   4. Operating instructions:
      a. Written descriptions detailing the operational functions of all controls on the front panel.
   5. Maintenance manual:
      a. Furnish maintenance manuals with instructions covering all details pertaining to care and maintenance of all equipment as well as identifying all parts.
      b. Manuals shall include, but are not limited to the following:
         1) Adjustment and test instructions covering the steps involved in the initial test, adjustment, and start-up procedures.
         2) Detailed control instructions which outline the purpose and operation of every control device used in normal operation.
         3) All schematic wiring and external diagrams:
            a) Furnish drawings in a reduced 11-inch by 17-inch format that are fully legible at that size.

F. Test forms and reports:
   1. Submit complete factory acceptance test procedures and all forms used during the test.

G. Manufacturer's Certificate of Installation and Functionality Compliance.

H. Manufacturer's field reports:
   1. Report listing the setting of all VFD adjustable parameters and their values after start-up.

I. Record Documents:
   1. Certified Record Documents of equipment with information listed above.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. Qualifications:
   1. Any third-party certification, safety or protection requirements shall be applied to the VFD system as a whole. Certification or protection of system elements or individual components by themselves is not acceptable.
   2. VFDs shall be UL 508C listed and labeled:
      a. UL 508C for individual units.
      b. UL 508A for VFD systems in control panels.
      c. UL 845 for VFD systems in motor control centers.
   3. Variable frequency drives shall be manufactured by the VFD manufacturer at its own facility which shall have a quality assurance program that is certified in conformance with ISO 9001.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. Ship the VFDs and associated equipment to the job site on a dedicated air ride vehicle that will allow the Contractor to utilize on site off loading equipment:
   1. VFDs shall be delivered to the site preassembled and wired.

C. Furnish temporary equipment heaters within the VFD to prevent condensation from forming.

1.8 PROJECT OR SITE CONDITIONS

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

1.9 SEQUENCING

A. Conduct factory acceptance test and submit certified test results for Engineer's review.

B. Ship equipment to project site after successful completion of factory acceptance test.

C. Assemble equipment in the field.

D. Conduct field acceptance test and submit results for Engineer's review.

E. Submit Manufacturers Certificate of Installation and Functionality Compliance.

F. Conduct Owner's training sessions.

G. Commissioning and process start-up as specified in Section 01756 - Commissioning.

1.10 SCHEDULING

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

1.12 SYSTEM START-UP

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. The VFD manufacturer shall be responsible for start-up of the VFDs in the presence of the equipment suppliers, Contractor, Engineer, and Owner.

1.13 OWNERS INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.14 MAINTENANCE

A. Spare parts:
   1. The following spare parts shall be furnished:
      a. 1 set of all power and control fuses for each VFD.
      b. One complete main control key pad for each type and rated size of VFD.
      c. 1 spare fan for each VFD unit.
      d. 2 sets of ventilation filters for each VFD unit (if applicable in VFD cabinet louvers).
      e. 1 set of thyristors or power electronics for each type and rated size of VFD.
      f. Any special dedicated tools for emergency service and troubleshooting.
      g. All hardware and software required for configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting, and inquiry of all drive parameters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. One of the following or equal:
   1. Eaton.
   2. Allen-Bradley.
   3. Siemens-Robicon.
   4. Schneider Electric.
   5. General Electric.
   6. ABB.

2.2 EXISTING PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

2.3 MATERIALS (NOT USED)

2.4 MANUFACTURED UNITS (NOT USED)

2.5 EQUIPMENT

A. General:
   1. Sinusoidal pulse width modulated (PWM) type drive.
      a. 6-pulse insulated gate bipolar transistor (IGBT) power section.
      b. Microprocessor based controls.
      c. Line and load reactors.

B. Ratings:
   1. Voltage:
      a. Input voltage as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Operational features:
   1. Protective features:

a. Provide the following minimum protective features:
   1) Motor overload protection.
   2) Instantaneous overcurrent.
   3) Instantaneous overvoltage.
   4) Undervoltage.
   5) Power unit overtemperature.
   6) Phase loss.
   7) VFD output short circuit.

2. Control mode:
   a. Operation in either a constant volts/hertz or sensorless vector mode:
      1) The control mode selectable using the programming keypad.
3. Frequency control:
   a. Minimum of 3 selectable skip frequencies with adjustable bandwidths.
   b. Programmable minimum frequency.
   c. Programmable maximum frequency.
4. Acceleration/deceleration:
   a. Separately adjustable acceleration and deceleration rates:
      1) Each rate adjustable from 0.01 to 1,800 seconds.
5. Spinning load:
   a. The VFD shall be capable of determining the speed and direction of a spinning load, "catch" the load and accelerate or decelerate it without damage to the load.
6. Programmable loss of signal:
   a. Upon loss of speed reference the VFD shall be programmable to either:
      1) Stop.
      2) Maintain current speed.
      3) Default to pre-selected speed.
7. Power interrupt ride-through:
   a. The VFD shall be capable of continuous operation in the event of a power loss of 5 cycles or less.
8. Inputs/Outputs:
   a. Manufacturer's standard number the following:
      1) Analog inputs:
         a) Configurable as either 0 to 10 volts or 4 to 20 milliamperes.
      2) Analog outputs:
         a) Programmable 4 to 20 milliamperes isolated.
      3) Discrete inputs:
         a) Programmable.
      4) Discrete outputs:
         a) Programmable.
         b) Form C relay contacts.
      5) Potentiometer 3-wire input.
   b. Provide additional inputs/outputs as required to meet the control functions indicated on the Drawings.
9. Communications:
   a. Provide each VFD with a EtherNet i/P Modbus TCP communications interface module.
10. Diagnostics:
   a. Store a minimum of 4 fault conditions in non-volatile memory on a first in-first out basis.
   b. Operational parameters stored at the time of the fault:
      1) Operating frequency.

2) Drive status.
3) Power mode.

c. Fault memory accessible via RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485.

11. Automatic restart:
a. User selectable automatic restart feature allowing the VFD to restart following a momentary power failure or other VFD fault:
1) Programmable for up to 9 restart attempts.
2) Adjustable time delay between restart attempts.

2.6 COMPONENTS

A. Enclosure:
1. NEMA Type 12 or motor control center as indicated on the Drawings.
2. Provide cooling devices required to maintain the VFD within the manufacturer's specified temperature limits for the Project conditions:
a. Provide cooling device failure alarm.

B. Power disconnect:
1. Flange-mounted thermal magnetic circuit breaker.
2. Lockable in the OFF position.

C. Input Reactor:
1. 5 percent input line reactor.

D. Keypad:
1. Provide each VFD with a keypad for programming and control.
2. Keypad requirements:
a. Password security to protect drive parameters.
b. Mounted on the door of the motor control center.
c. Back-lit LCD:
1) Minimum of 2 lines with a minimum of 16 characters per line.
d. Programming and display features language: English.
e. Capable of displaying the following parameters:
1) Speed (percent).
2) Output current (amperes).
3) Output frequency (hertz).
4) Input voltage.
5) Output voltage.
6) Total 3-phase kilowatt.
7) Kilowatt-hour meter.
8) Elapsed run time meter.
9) Revolutions per minute.
10) Direct current bus voltage.
3. In addition to all keys required for programming, provide the following controls on the keypad:
a. Auto/manual selector.
b. Start pushbutton.
c. Stop pushbutton.
d. Jog pushbutton.
e. Speed increment.
f. Speed decrement.

g. Forward/reverse selector.
h. Run LED indicator.
i. Program LED indicator.
j. Fault LED indicator.

4. Provide the VFD with the hardwired controls as indicated on the Drawings.

E. Control power transformer:
1. Furnish a control power transformer mounted and wired inside the VFD enclosure.
2. With primary and secondary fusing.
3. Sized to power all VFD controls and options as well as any external devices indicated on the Drawings including the motor winding heater.

F. **Bypass starter:**
1. **Furnish the VFD with an integral bypass starter:**
a. **Motor overload protection for bypass operation shall be provided.**
2. **Provide mechanically/electrically interlocked input and output contactors for bypass operation.**
3. **Provide a VFD/Off/Bypass selector switch on the VFD front panel.**

2.7 ACCESSORIES

A. Metal oxide varistors:
1. Provide protection for the VFD against:
a. Line transients: 5,000 volt peak minimum.
b. Line to ground transients: 7,000 peak minimum.

B. Conformal coating:
1. Provide conformal coating material applied to electronic circuitry and printed circuit boards to act as a protection against moisture, dust, temperature extremes, and chemicals such as H_2S and chlorine.

2.8 MIXES (NOT USED)

2.9 FABRICATION (NOT USED)

2.10 FINISHES

A. Enclosure finish shall be manufacturer's standard gray.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION (NOT USED)

3.2 PREPARATION (NOT USED)

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. Install the equipment in accordance with the accepted installation instructions and anchorage details to meet the seismic and wind load requirements at the Project site.

C. General:
   1. Furnish all cables, conduit, lugs, bolts, expansion anchors, sealants, and other accessories needed to complete the installation of the VFD (free-standing or within motor control center).
   2. Assemble and install the VFD in the locations and with the layouts indicated on the Drawings.
   3. Perform work in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and shop drawings.
   4. Furnish components and equipment as required to complete the installation.
   5. Replace any hardware lost or damaged during the installation or handling to provide a complete installation.
   6. Install free-standing enclosures on a raised concrete housekeeping pad:
      a. Provide structural leveling channels in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to provide proper alignment of the units.
      b. Weld and/or bolt the VFD frame to the leveling channels.
   7. Provide openings in top or bottom of the VFD (free-standing or within motor control center) enclosure for conduit only, no additional openings will be allowed:
      a. Improperly cut holes will require that the entire panel be replaced:
         1) No hole closers or patches will be allowed.
   8. Bundle circuits together and terminate in each unit:
      a. Tie with nylon wire ties.
      b. Label all wires at each end with wire numbers shown on the approved control drawings.
      c. All connections to and from the VFD (free-standing or within motor control center) enclosure must be made via terminal blocks.

3.4 ERECTION, INSTALLATION, APPLICATION, CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)

3.5 REPAIR/RESTORATION (NOT USED)

3.6 RE-INSTALLATION (NOT USED)

3.7 COMMISSIONING

A. As specified in Section 01756 - Commissioning.

B. Source testing (Factory Acceptance Tests):
   1. Owner and Engineer will witness the Factory Acceptance Test as specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.
   2. General:
      a. Incoming inspection of components and raw materials based on strategic supplier base and experience.
      b. All VFDs furnished under this Section shall be tested and inspected as specified below. Testing of VFDs based on sampling plans is not allowed.
      c. The testing procedures specified are the minimum acceptable requirements. The manufacturer may perform additional tests at its discretion.
   3. Failure of any component during testing requires repair of the faulted component and complete retest.
   4. Tests:
      a. Perform manufacturer's standard factory acceptance tests.

C. Provide Manufacturer's Certificate of Installation and Functionality Compliance as specified in Section 01756 - Commissioning.

D. Owner training:
   1. As specified in Sections 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

B. Provide the services of a VFD manufacturer representative for startup assistance and training:
   1. Inspection and field adjustment:
      a. Supervise the following and submit written certification that the equipment and controls have been properly installed, aligned, adjusted, and readied for operation.
   2. Startup field testing:
      a. Provide technical direction for testing, checkout, and startup of the VFD equipment in the field.
      b. Under no circumstances are any portions of the drive system to be energized without authorization from the manufacturer's representative.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Make all adjustments as necessary and recommended by the manufacturer, Engineer, or testing firm.

B. Provide the services of a VFD manufacturer factory technician to make all drive parameters and protective device settings:
   1. Protective device settings provided by the VFD manufacturer in accordance with the manufacturer of the driven equipment requirements.
   2. Provide documentation of VFD settings included but not limited to:
      a. Minimum speed.
      b. Maximum speed.
      c. Skip speeds.
      d. Current limit.
      e. Acceleration time.
      f. Deceleration time.

3.10 CLEANING

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

3.11 PROTECTION

A. As specified in Section 16050 - Common Work Results for Electrical.

3.12 SCHEDULES (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

A. GENERAL

1. Provide equipment, material, and labor for the heating, ventilation, air conditioning, piping, and plumbing in strict accordance with the specifications and drawings.

2. Work shall be executed and inspected in accordance with local and state codes. Obtain permits and inspections required.

3. In case of discrepancies between the plans, applicable codes, or specifications, the most stringent shall govern.

4. Should the Contractor perform any work that does not comply with requirements of applicable authorities, Contractor shall correct the deficiencies at no additional cost to the Owner.

5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to investigate any desired substitutions for specified equipment prior to submission of his bid. The Contractor shall be responsible for any changes required in mechanical, electrical, structural, or plumbing and shall bear costs for those changes. Substitution requests will not be taken before bid date.

6. Final decision as to whether or not a specific piece of equipment meets specifications shall rest with Engineer.

7. Submit 6 copies of submittals for equipment. (Electronically or in 3 ring binders. No loose sets accepted.)

8. The Contractor shall field verify existing conditions and review and compare drawings and specifications for all disciplines to avert possible installation conflicts. Changes required in the work of the Contractor caused by his neglect to do so shall be made by him at no additional cost to the Owner.

9. Lines that pitch such as drain piping shall have the right-of-way over those that do not pitch.

10. Provide and install accessories, and incidental items to complete the work and provide complete systems ready for operation.

11. Contractor shall be responsible for required cutting and patching incidental to his work and shall make satisfactory repairs. In no case shall the Contractor cut into any major structural element, beam, or column.

12. Use of the Owner's Existing and New, Permanent HVAC System During Construction:

    a. **Use of the Owner's existing and currently being installed, permanent HVAC system during Construction is prohibited.** Provide temporary means for heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of temperature and humidity. Provide temporary dehumidification systems when

required to reduce substrate moisture levels required to accommodate installation or application of finishes.

b. Maintain a minimum ambient temperature of 50 DEG. F. in areas where construction is in progress, unless indicated otherwise in the specifications.

c. Prevent dust, fumes, construction debris, and odors from entering existing and newly installed HVAC equipment, ductwork, and control system components. Prior to commencing work, isolate HVAC equipment. Where existing HVAC systems will be affected, isolate existing supply, return, and exhaust ducts by disconnecting ductwork at point where existing duct shall remain. Cover ends of existing ductwork securely with black plastic material.

d. Newly installed ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation. Each section that is installed at the end of the day shall have open ends securely covered with black plastic material.

e. Newly installed HVAC equipment shall be securely covered and protected with black plastic material or by other approved method. After installation of air moving equipment, duct connections shall be securely covered with black plastic material. Connections to duct systems shall not be made until final finishes have been installed, areas served are clean, and building is ready for HVAC equipment start-up and use.

f. Securely cover control system components to prevent damage from construction debris, dust, and dirt. Control systems shall not be energized for testing and adjusting until HVAC system start-up.

g. **HVAC Equipment, Ductwork, and Control Components contaminated by construction debris, dirt, and construction dust shall not be acceptable and shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner. HVAC Equipment, Ductwork, and Control components shall be kept clean throughout construction. Cleaning after an HVAC system has been contaminated shall not be an acceptable alternate to replacement.**

13. Contractor shall include adequate time in construction schedule for HVAC system start-up; testing, adjusting, and balancing; and control system installation, programming, testing, and commissioning.

14. Contractor and control system provider shall coordinate with Commissioning Agent and provide assistance as required throughout the commissioning period.

15. Equipment and materials shall be new and shall bear the manufacturer's name, trade name, and the UL label in every case where a standard has been established for the particular material. Equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of the required type of equipment, and shall be the manufacturer's latest approved design.

16. Equipment and materials of the same general type shall be of the same throughout the work to provide uniform appearance, operation, and maintenance.

17. Install sleeves for pipes and ducts that pass through floors or roof, and for pipes which pass through masonry or concrete walls or partitions. Sleeves for ducts shall be 16-gauge galvanized sheet steel.

18. Sleeves shall be large enough so that pipe and insulation can pass through freely, but not larger than necessary. Sleeves in floor slabs shall be extended 2" above the surface of the floor, whether in finished rooms, concealed spaces, chases or partitions. Sleeves in roof slab, walls, and partitions shall be flush with the finished surfaces.

19. In the exterior walls and at floor slab penetrations, the space between sleeves and pipes passing through the sleeves shall be sealed with "link-seal" sleeve seals.

20. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to investigate the job site and become familiar with the location and inverts of existing site utilities prior to submitting a bid or starting construction.

21. Excavation and Trenching: Excavate to provide three (3) foot minimum cover or greater depths as required by code to provide adequate slope and burial depth. Grade bottom of trenches to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of pipe on undisturbed soil. Provide a 4 inch thick (minimum) layer of pea gravel aggregate bedding beneath buried piping. Bedding shall be compacted and leveled to provide required sloping. Backfill trenches with excavated materials of earth, sandy clay, sand, gravel or other approved materials, free from clods of earth or stones 2 ½-inches maximum dimension, deposited in 6-inch layers and compacted to 95% standard proctor compaction test.

22. Remove waste and rubbish from the job.

23. Test and adjust phases of the work.

24. Supervise and coordinate electrical work in connection with the mechanical work.

25. Furnish motor controllers and contactors.

26. Control wiring shall be in conduit.

27. Provide access panels where shown or as required for maintenance.

28. Exposed ironwork, pipes, hangers, and miscellaneous steel without factory finish shall be prepped, primed with one coat alkyd primer, and painted with two coats alkyd enamel gloss. Color shall be black.

29. Install ducts and piping to provide the maximum possible clear height underneath.

30. Provide a redline set of record drawings at the conclusion of the project which indicate the as-installed condition. Provide final drawings to Owner.

31. Any damage to existing buildings, equipment, grounds, or product, which is the result of the Contractor's operations, shall be repaired or replaced to the Owner's satisfaction without additional cost to the Owner.

32. Provide miscellaneous supporting systems for the equipment installed.

33. Instruct the Owner's representative in the proper operation and maintenance of elements of the mechanical systems.

34. The work herein specified shall be free from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service. If within twelve (12) months from the date of acceptance by the Owner, any of the equipment or materials, or the installation thereof, is found to be defective in workmanship or materials, it shall be replaced or repaired at no charge to the Owner.

35. Drawings are diagrammatic; therefore, offsets, fittings, valves and accessories are not shown. Plan work around building details and other crafts.

36. It is the intention that the plans and specifications shall provide a complete installation. Accessories and apparatus necessary for complete operational systems shall be included. The omission of specific reference to any part of the work necessary for such complete installation shall not be interpreted as relieving this Contractor from furnishing and installing such part.

B. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

1. Conduit, wiring, disconnect switches, and electrical connections for electric motors and equipment and starters for motors are specified under electrical, unless specifically furnished by Contractor. Starting switches, protective devices and other means for the operation and control of equipment shall be furnished with the mechanical equipment unless otherwise specifically noted.

2. Electrical work shall comply with the N.E.C.

3. Variable Frequency Drives shall be ABB unless otherwise noted.

C. MECHANICAL SUPPORTING SYSTEMS

1. Pipe hangers shall be equal to Grinnell, designed for the weight and installation.

2. Provide saddles on insulated pipe.

3. Hanger spacing shall be:

Pipe Size	Steel	Copper
to 3/4	7'	5'
1	7	6
1-1/4	7	7
1-1/ 2	9	8
2 to 2-1/2	10	8
3	12	10

4. Pipe hangers and supports shall conform to MSS-SP-58 and MSS-SP-69 latest editions.

5. Provide insulation inserts on insulated piping.

6. Provide copper hangers on un-insulated copper piping.

7. Provide supports at concentrated loads.

8. Furnish auxiliary steel and paint.

D. MECHANICAL VIBRATION CONTROLS

1. Provide 4-inch minimum concrete pads for floor-mounted equipment.

2. Provide concrete inertia bases for fans and pumps located above the basement or ground floor level.

3. Provide flexible connections on connections of piping and ductwork to rotating equipment.

4. Provide vibration isolation at fans and equipment with internal fans. Provide vibration isolation hangers for suspended units.

E. SEISMIC PROTECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

1. Comply with seismic requirements of IBC 2000/2003.

2. Manufacturer of seismic restraints shall provide submittals for products as follows:

   a. Catalog/data sheets on seismic restraints.

   b. Support, anchor, and installation details.

   c. Seismic restraint calculations stamped by registered Engineer licensed in Arkansas.

3. See specific equipment specifications for additional requirements.

F. EQUIPMENT, PIPE, AND VALVE IDENTIFICATION

1. Install pipe ID markers on plumbing, and HVAC piping.

2. Colors and descriptions shall comply with ANSI requirements.

3. Labels shall comply with OSHA standards and Owner requirements.

4. Equipment, switches, and controls shall have a laminated tag identifying the piece of equipment or the equipment the device controls.

5. Provide equipment ID for HVAC equipment.

G. MECHANICAL SYSTEMS INSULATION

1. HVAC PIPING

   a. Refrigerant piping: 3/4" Armaflex AP

   b. Condensate drain: 3/4" Armaflex AP

c. Provide rigid inserts at support points.

2. HVAC EQUIPMENT

a. Insulate chiller surfaces, chilled water pump bodies, air separator, chemical feeder, expansion tank, storage tank, and other surfaces subject to sweating with 3/4" Armaflex AP.

b. Insulate tops of ceiling supply air devices with R-6 foil-faced ductwrap.

3. Install systems of insulation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

4. PIPE INSULATION EXPOSED TO WEATHER: Provide smooth aluminum jacket 0.016". Provide side and end laps of 2" minimum with cut edge of side lap turned under 1" for smooth edge. Seal laps with weatherproof sealant. Position laps to shed water. Secure jacket in place with bands 1/2" X 0.015" thick placed on 9" centers. Extend exterior insulation and jacketing 2" beyond sleeve inside building.

H. FIRESTOPPING AND SMOKE STOPPING

1. Provide the required fire and smoke stopping for mechanical systems penetrations of the fire and smoke construction of the building.

2. Submit shop drawings and product data sheets for system components.

3. Fire and smoke stopping systems and components shall be equal to 3M.

I. BUILDING SERVICES PIPING AND SPECIALTIES BASICS

1. Provide and install a complete system of piping and valves as indicated or as necessary to completely control the entire apparatus appurtenances. The piping drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general location and connections.

2. Open ends of pipes and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged to keep dirt and other foreign materials out of the system.

3. Contractor shall take every precaution to remove dirt, grease, and other foreign matter from each length of piping before making field connections.

4. Maintain piping clean and dry.

5. Systems shall be free of noise.

6. Piping stored on site shall be protected from damage and weather.

7. Material shall be new and undamaged.

8. Materials and methods will comply with ASME and ANSI standards.

9. Route lines parallel or perpendicular with the building.

10. Piping with grades will take precedence. Maintain piping as close as possible to the structure.

11. Plans are diagrammatic and do not indicate offsets or arrangements required.

12. Conceal pipes unless indicated otherwise.

13. Install drains at low points. Install air vents at high points.

14. Seal pipe penetrations. Provide sleeves. Seal penetrations in fire or smoke construction to maintain rating.

15. Remove scale, slag, dirt and debris from the piping.

16. Provide unions or flanges at equipment.

17. Use standard fittings for joints and bends.

18. Provide dielectric unions for dissimilar metals. Provide shut-off valve on either side for service.

19. Fittings shall match the piping materials.

20. Clean, flush, and inspect piping systems.

21. Test piping systems.

J. PIPING SPECIALTIES

1. Automatic air vents shall be Spirotherm "Spirotop."

K. CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING

1. Piping shall be type M hard drawn copper, or DWV copper with wrought copper fittings.

2. Piping shall be SCH 40 PVC with glued joints.

3. Provide with traps and vents.

L. HVAC EQUIPMENT

1. Submit equipment for approval.

2. See the plans for equipment schedules.

3. Install equipment in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Refrigeration compressors shall have a 5 year factory warranty.

5. See other specific equipment specification sections.

6. See Section A for use of Owner's new and existing, permanent HVAC Equipment during construction.

M. HVAC CONTROLS

1. Coordinate installation with the equipment installed.

2. Control sequences are shown on the drawings.

3. Wiring shall be in conduit.

4. System shall be DDC type.

5. Provide controllers and operators for valves, dampers and other devices.

6. Interlock with fire alarm system as required.

7. Control, monitor, and alarm points shall be commissioned before system acceptance by Owner. Provide report.

8. Provide Owner's representative(s) with complete training in the operation and maintenance of the controls. Submit documentation of training provided to include training material provided, instructor's name(s), names of Owner's representatives attending, and Owner's acknowledgement that training was provided and completed. Coordinate with Owner for times and location of training.

9. Provide Owner's representative and Engineer with demonstration of each sequence of operation.

10. Submit final certification that control system has been installed complete, tested, and commissioned; and that the system and components are functioning and operating as required by the sequences of operation.

11. See Section A for use of Owner's new and/or upgrades to existing control system during construction.

N. TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

1. HVAC systems shall be tested, adjusted, and balanced by a company or individual approved by the Engineer.

2. All phases of the HVAC system shall be tested and balanced to the design conditions. A written report shall include the start up logs of the major equipment, the motor amps, installed cfm and static pressure, and the water flow rates at pumps and coils. Engineer shall not accept job until the report is received.

3. Provide the following as part of the tab work:

   a. Provide test data for air equipment

b. Balance air device to air flows indicated

4. If procedures were not performed during near peak summer or winter conditions, perform additional testing as required to confirm operation at peak seasonal conditions.

END OF SECTION


CITY OF
TULSA